

Vol. 454

Pretoria, 22 April 2003

No. 24776





#### **CONTENTS • INHOUD**

No.

Page Gazette No. No.

#### **GENERAL NOTICE**

#### Home Affairs, Department of

General Notice

1298 Immigration Act (13/2002): Draft Immigration Regulations.....

3 24776

### GENERAL NOTICE

#### **NOTICE 1298 OF 2003**

#### DEPARTMENT OF HOME AFFAIRS Immigration Act, 2002 (Act No. 13 of 2002)

#### **Draft Immigration Regulations**

The Minister of Home Affairs has, in terms of section 7(1)(b)of the Immigration Act, 2002 (Act No. 13 of 2002), made the draft Regulations hereunder

The Minister hereby solicits public comments in respect of the making of draft regulations, which public comments must be directed to, and reach the Minister on the 8<sup>th</sup> Floor of 120 Plein Street, Cape Town, no later than 40 calendar days from the date of publication of this notice in the Government Gazette.

Having considered the public comments received, the Minister will publish in the Government Gazette and table in Parliament final Regulations, together with a summary of the comments which have not been accommodated and the reasons for their rejection.

The Minister gives further notice that parties and stakeholders have the right to request their inclusion in a mailing list to be maintained by the Department of Home Affairs so that, to the extent possible and feasible under the circumstances, such parties or stakeholders may receive by mail or e-mail the aforesaid draft regulations and final Regulations and other communications in respect of which public input is called for by the Act, by its implementing regulations, or is advisable or expedient, as set out in section 1[1][xxxi] of the Act.

In order to assist the public the said draft regulations highlight, by means of <u>underlined text</u> for additions and **[bold text in square brackets]** for deletions, the differences in respect of the Immigration Regulations published in General Notice 487 of 2003 (Government Gazette No. 24952) of 21 February 2003 which are presently in force and of effect. Footnotes in said draft regulations have explanatory significance and are not meant to become part of the final regulations.

_	Name and Associated		edulla	
CONT	onte	AT D	001110	tione

Subject	*			59	R	egulati	ion
Definitions				10)	#8	123	1
Applications	53	37				0.0	2
Customary union	18			*			3
Appointment of Immigration Officers							4
Marriage	25						5
Passports							6
Ports of Entry							7
Other conveyance	.00			10) 10)	5 850		8
Spousal Affidavit							9
Visa and Examination			. 10	24		¥	10
Certification by a Person Other than	a Char	tered Acc	ountan	t			11
Objectives and Structures of Immigra			5 12			77 16	12
Administering the Ports of Entry						125	13
Powers of the Department			盐	44	0.	4.	14
Immigration Advisory Board		102		407	20 10		15
Adjudication and Review Procedures		2 **					16
Admission and Departure							17
Temporary Residence Permits	* E						18
Visitor's Permit						84	19
Deposit / Financial Guarantee			Œ			20	20

Diplomatic Permit	21
Study Permit	22
Treaty Permit	23
Business Permit	24
Crew Permit	25
Medical Treatment Permit	26
Relative's Permit	27
Work Permit	28
Retired Person Permit	29
	30
Corporate Permit	31
Exchange Permit	32
Asylum Permit	33
Permanent Residence	34
Prohibited Persons	35
Undesirable Persons	36
Exemptions	37
Illegal Foreigners	38
Inspectorate	39
Deportation and Detention of Illegal Foreigners	40
Ships Ships	41
Duties and Obligations	42
Accommodation	43
Identification	44
Organs of State Other Institutions	45
Immigration Practitioners	46
Administrative Offences	47
Transitional Provisions	48
Existing Permits	49
Miscellaneous	50
Short Title and Commencement	- 51
one in the contract of the con	4,00
Schedule	Number
Applications	. A
Ports of Entry	В
Countries whose Nationals are Exempt from Visas	C
Countries whose Nationals are Subject to Visa Fees	D
Occupations in Respect of which Advertisement is not Required	. Е
Regulations on Immigration Practitioners	F
Fees	G
Foreign Customary Unions and Marriages	Н
	1
Annexure	Number
Spousal Affidavit	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Application for a Visa or a Transit Visa	2
Visa and Transit Visa	3
Arrival Form	4
Declaration	5
Affidavit of Immigration Officer	5A
Notice of Contemplated Decision	. 6
Notice of Effective Decision	7
Application for a Border Control Exemption	8
Exemption from having to Report to an Immigration Officer at a Port of Entry	9
Application for a Certificate in Lieu of a Passport	10

Certificate in Lieu of a Passport	11
Authorisation to Enter / Depart at a Place other than a Port of Entry	12
Temporary Residence Permit – sections 13, 14, 15, 17, 18, 19, 20 & 22	
Application for a Temporary Residence Permit	13
Application for Denougl of or for a Culturation Towns Delia	14
Application for Renewal of or for a Subsequent Temporary Residence Permit	15
Application for Change of Status or Conditions of a Temporary Residence Permit	16
Renewed or Subsequent Permit	17
Visitor's Permit / Crew Permit	18
Application for a Visitor's Permit by an Illegal Foreigner at a Port of Entry	19
Periodic Certificate on Study Performance	20
Periodic Certificate on Medical Treatment	20A
Corporate Permit Application	21
Corporate Permit	22
Asylum Permit	23
Application for Permanent Residence	24
Permanent Residence Permit	25
NIC I B B I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	26
	27
	28
	29
	30
^ · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	31
3 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	32
	32A
Notice of Extension of Detention	33
Application for Extension of Detention	34
Warrant of Detention of a Person not Entitled to be in the Republic	35
Order to Illegal Foreigner in Respect of Deposit	36
Warrant of Removal	37
	38
	39
Expose Employed Francisco Francisco Expose Control Con	40
	41
	42
	43
I Vintan A Arman and Marine	44
	45
<u> </u>	46
	<del>4</del> 0 47
Report on Failure to Effect Identification as Citizens/Status Holders: Organs of State	10
	+0 49
	50
Company Company Company of the Compa	51
~ · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	52
	3
7 - 1:6 - 1 - 1 m - 1 - 1:	4
	55
3 - 1. H - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 -	6
Certificate by Interpreter 5	7
Delegation from a chartered accountant to a non chartered accountant	8

Regulation 1
Definitions
(1) In these Regulations, unless the context indicates otherwise,

(a) the definitions set out in section 1 of the Act shall apply within these Regulations;

(b) "days", means calendar days;

(c) "Department" means the Department as defined in the Act, taking into account, where applicable, sub-regulation 14(3) and (4) in respect of the functioning and structure of the Department for purposes of the Act and these Regulations;

(d) "examination" means an investigation as contemplated in sub-regulation

10(3)

(e) "good cause" means a balanced relation between the circumstances of the case and the action to be taken, in which the action is justified, equitable and consonant with the objectives of the Act;

(f) "mission" means a representative office of the Republic outside the

Republic;

- (g) "Region" means a structure of the Department referred to in sub-regulation 14(3);
- (h) "Regional Director" means the person appointed by the Minister to be in charge of a Region;

(i) "the Act" means the Immigration Act, 2002 (Act 13 of 2002); and

(j) "these Regulations" means these regulations and includes the Schedules and Annexure thereto, provided that in case of any inconsistency, these regulations and its Schedules shall prevail over its Annexure.

(2) These Regulations and the definitions set out herein, inter alia, regulate the

implementation of the Act.

#### Regulation 2 Applications

(1) The application referred to in section 1(1)(ii) of the Act shall, in respect of each category listed in column 2 of Schedule A, be in the form of and substantially contain the information set out in the corresponding Annexure listed in column 3 of Schedule A.

(2) The documentation and information referred to in section 1(1)(ii) of the Act shall, in respect of each category listed in column 2 of Schedule A, be set out in column 4 of Schedule A, provided that in addition the Department may require any

applicant to submit a full set of fingerprints.

(3) A permit, or other document applied for, referred to in column 2 of Schedule A, shall be in the form of and substantially contain the information set out in the corresponding Annexure contemplated in column 5 of Schedule A.

(4) The terms and conditions that may be imposed in respect of each permit or document listed in column 2 of Schedule A are those set out in column 6 of

Schedule A.

(5) An application listed in column 2 of Schedule A shall be lodged at the

corresponding place listed in column 7 of Schedule A.

- Any source document that accompanies an application shall be an original or a copy authenticated by the issuing authority or a certifying authority or entity of the country of origin, and shall, if applicable, be translated into one of the Republic's official languages, which translation shall be certified as a correct translation by a sworn translator, provided that in the case of a visa this requirement may be waived.
- (7) Where an application is to be submitted in a foreign country, it shall be handed or mailed to:
  - the mission in the foreign country of the applicant's normal residence, which includes permanent residence and long-term temporary residence,

- or that in a foreign country of which the applicant validly holds a valid passport; or
- (b) such mission as may from time to time be designated by the Director-General to receive applications in respect of an adjoining or nearby foreign country in which a mission is not present

provided that when submitted to a mission other than the one referred to in paragraphs (a) and (b), such mission may prior to consideration, refer the application to the mission envisaged in paragraph (a) or (b) for comment.

- (8) An application to be lodged within the Republic, shall be handed or mailed to the Regional Director in the area in which the applicant intends to work or study or, in respect of any permit for purposes other than work or study, where he or she sojourns.
- (9) An application for status does not provide a status and does not entitle the applicant to benefits under the Act nor to sojourn in the Republic pending the Department's decision in respect thereof.
- (10) The Department shall endeavour to finalise a decision flowing from a change of status within thirty days of its receiving a complete application, except when the applicant requests the Department to verify facts which, in terms of the Act or these Regulations, could form the object of a chartered account's certification.
- (11) When an applicant submits to the Department that a document required by his or her application is not available or could only be acquired or produced with undue hardship, the requirement of such document may be waived by the Regional Director concerned when
  - (a) the information to be supplied by means of such document is proven by the applicant by means of his or her affidavit and the aforesaid non-availability or hardship in respect of such document is corroborated and explained by a representative of the foreign state concerned or by the foreign state where the applicant resides; or
  - (b) the relevant Regional Director is satisfied that there is good cause to waive it.
- (12) The Department may not impose any additional requirement of documentation, information, reports or consultative steps with other *organs of State* or entities or person or other application requirements beyond what is provided for in the Act and these Regulations.
- (13) Applications in writing must be signed by the relevant applicant, and may be submitted through and handled by an immigration practitioner.
- (14) Without undue delay, the Department shall
  - (a) process an application; or
  - (b) inform the applicant when it cannot do so or when additional information or action is required on the side of the applicant.
- (15) An applicant does not need to submit documentation which is already in the possession of the *Department* and may be retrieved and/or copied from the *Department's* records, provided that when the *Department* is required to retrieve information in its possession, any deadline set out in these *Regulations* may be reasonably postponed.

(16) The Department may issue a permit on condition that documentation required by the Act or these Regulations be supplied after the issuance of such permit as determined by the Department or as contemplated in these Regulations, in which case such permit shall lapse if the permit holder fails to produce such documentation within the applicable deadline and after the Department has given such permit holder 10 days to correct such failure.

Regulation 3

**Customary union** 

For purposes of section 1(1)(ix) of the Act, a customary union shall only be recognised and documented,

(1) in terms of the provisions of the Recognition of Customary Marriages Act, 1998

(Act No 120 of 1998);

(2) in the case of a relationship established in a foreign country, where it is substantiated by an official certificate issued, or endorsed for authenticity by the consular officer of that foreign country in the Republic, failing which by the issuing authority, stating that

a) a customary union is legally recognised in that foreign country and has the characteristics of an intended permanent relationship which calls for

cohabitation and mutual financial and emotional support;

(b) the relationship of the persons concerned falls within the scope of

jurisdiction of that foreign country; and

(c) having satisfied all relevant legal or factual requirements, the persons

concerned are in a customary union; or

in the case of relationships established in the foreign countries listed in part 1 of Schedule H, the relationships cited in the corresponding second column shall be proven as stated therein, provided that for good cause a party to a relationship contemplated in this sub-regulation may invoke the procedure set out under sub-regulation (2).

Regulation 4

Appointment of immigration officers

(1) An officer of the Department shall be an "immigration officer" if appointed as such by the Director-General or a Regional Director subject to the power of the Director General to revoke with immediate effect any appointment made by a Regional Director.

(2) An appointment envisaged in sub-regulation (1)

(a) may be for all or for some of the powers or functions vested in an officer or an immigration officer in terms of the Act and subject to the person concerned having been successfully tested on his or her knowledge of the Act and these Regulations; and

(b) may be of an individual or a category; provided that in the case of an individual the appointment shall be confirmed by an appointment certificate.

(3) Persons or categories of persons who are not officers of the Department shall only be appointed as immigration officers if their appointment is necessary for the execution of the Act, provided that such appointments shall comply with subregulation (2) supra.

4) Any legal person appointed as an immigration officer shall be duly contracted through public tender and held accountable to one or more Regional Directors and/or the Director General and shall be subject to any contract and other

conditions which the Department may determine from time to time.

### Regulation 5 Marriage

The legally sanctioned conjugal relationship under the law of a foreign country referred to in section 1(1)(xxi) of the Act, other than a customary union, shall be deemed to be a marriage only if

(1) proven by the documentation of the relevant foreign country as set out in part 2 of Schedule H showing that such relationship subsisted as per 6 months prior to its

submission to the Department; or

(2) in respect of countries other than those listed in part 2 of Schedule H, substantiated by an official certificate issued, or endorsed for authenticity, by the consular officer of that foreign country in the Republic, failing which by the issuing authority, showing that such relationship subsists as per 6 months prior to its submission to the Department

provided that the benefits in terms of the Act of such spousal relationship shall be extended to one spouse only.

## Regulation 6 Passports

- (1) A "passport" shall include a valid passport, emergency passport, emergency travel certificate, temporary passport, document for travel purposes, travel document and laissez-passer, including the laissez-passer issued to refugees in terms of the United Nations 1951 Convention Relating to the Status of Refugees.
- (2) The passport or other document referred to in sub-regulation (1) shall contain the following information and characteristics:
  - (a) the full name, date and place of birth of the bearer;
  - (b) a photograph clearly depicting his or her facial features;
  - (c) the name of the issuing authority;
  - (d) the date and place of issuance and the date of expiry;
  - (e) at least one unused page when presenting the passport for endorsements;
     and
  - (f) if issued to a non-citizen of the issuing country, the document may not in any manner limit the holder's re-admission to the country of issuance.
- (3) Valid documents issued by the following international, regional and sub-regional organisations recognised by the Government of the Republic shall be regarded as passports for the purpose of the Act when issued to a person who is not a citizen:
  - the main laissez-passer of the United Nations, excluding the travel documents issued by the agencies of the United Nations;
  - (b) the laissez-passer of the African Union, or its predecessor, the Organisation for African Unity;
  - the laissez-passer of the European Union issued to its officers on official duty;
  - (d) the laissez-passer of the Southern African Development Community; and

(e) the laissez-passer of the African Development Bank.

(4) A person seeking admission by means of the document envisaged in section 1(1)(xxvi)(d) of the Act shall not proceed to a port of entry before having obtained approval to report there from the Director-General under such conditions as may be relevant for the implementation of the Act.

#### Regulation 7 Ports of Entry

(1) The ports of entry referred to in section 1(1)(xxvii) of the Act are the areas dedicated to the clearance of people or goods accompanying people entering and exiting the Republic within a place listed in Schedule B to these Regulations.

- (2) The Director-General shall determine the hours of attendance of immigration officers at these ports of entry, provided that different times may be determined for different ports of entry.
- (3) A notice stating the hours determined in sub-regulation (2) shall be posted at each port of entry in a place visible to the public.
- (4) When a person calls at a port of entry for the purpose of admission to or departure from the Republic outside the official hours determined in terms of sub-regulation (2) he or she shall be liable to pay an overtime fee calculated at the following rate:
  - (a) R100-00 per each hour or part thereof for each immigration officer who has to render such overtime services, when such person informed the immigration officer in control of the port of entry concerned, beforehand during the official hours of that port of entry, of the date and time of the intended call at that port of entry, and call at the port of entry concerned within the hours and the date so arranged; or
  - (b) R200-00 per each hour or part thereof in respect of each immigration officer who has to render such overtime services in all other cases.

#### Regulation 8 Other conveyance

The prescribed conveyance envisaged in section 1(1)(xxxv) of the Act shall to the reasonable and practical extent, be all other conveyances in respect of persons entering, seeking to enter or who have entered the Republic by means of such conveyances or on foot.

### Regulation 9

#### Spousal affidavit

The affidavit required in section 1(1)(xxxvi) of the Act for a spouse who is a party to a permanent homosexual or heterosexual relationship shall prove a relationship with the features stated in such section of the Act and shall

- (a) show the exclusion of any other person from the spousal relationship; and
- (b) state that both parties have never been married; or
- (c) having been married, submit proof of legal divorce or decease of spouse and shall be in the form of and contain the information set out in Annexure 1.

#### Regulation 10

#### Visa and Examination

- (1) A visa or a transit visa, as the case may be, contemplated in sections 1(1)(xlii) and 24(2) of the Act shall
  - (a) be in the form and substantially contain the information set out in Annexure 3; and
  - (b) comply with the requirements set out under items 1 and 33 of Schedule A, provided that the fee referred to in paragraph (b) of column 4 shall only be applicable to the nationals of countries listed in Schedule D.
- (2) The provisions set out in Schedule C shall determine the foreigners who do not require a visa in order to report for an examination at a port of entry and the conditions of such exemption, provided that
  - (a) a foreigner who, in terms of these Regulations, would require a visa may report for an examination and, upon successful examination and the payment of a R800 fee, may be admitted without a visa if he or she makes a deposit of R14 000-00 in cash or by charge on a major credit card, which deposit shall be returned upon his or her departure or forfeited in case of his or her failure to depart on time or breach of the terms and conditions of his or her status; and

- (b) the foreigner referred to in paragraph (a) may not avail himself or herself of the option set out in paragraph (a) whenever the Department or the relevant immigration officer has reason to believe that his or her entry without a visa may not be in the interest of the Republic or conducive to the proper administration of the Act and the fulfilment of its objectives.
- (3) The examination of a foreigner in terms of sections 1(1)(xlii) and 10(2) of the Act shall include identification in terms of sub-regulation 17(1) and may include interrogation and fingerprinting, and such foreigner shall

(a) present himself or herself to an immigration officer at a port of entry;

- (b) satisfy such immigration officer that he or she is not, nor is he or she likely to become
  - (i) an illegal foreigner;
  - (ii) an undesirable person;
  - (iii) a prohibited person; or
  - (iv) a foreigner with financial resources insufficient to maintain him- or herself and his or her dependants during the intended stay in the Republic and to undertake the return or onward journey;
- (c) provide proof of settlement of any outstanding administrative fine imposed under section 50(1) of the Act;
- (d) hand to the immigration officer, if required to do so, a form containing substantially the information prescribed in Annexure 4, provided that
  - (i) notwithstanding the fact that such form has been completed prior to reporting to an immigration officer, the immigration officer concerned may require of such person either to complete such form once again, or to make a declaration containing substantially the information prescribed in Annexure 5; and
  - (ii) if a person is unable to fill in or understand such form or declaration, the immigration officer must question him or her, if necessary with the help of an interpreter, and thereafter the immigration officer must fill in the form or declaration or cause it to be filled in and thereupon require such person to sign such form or declaration or to affix his or her left thumb print thereto; and
- (e) when seeking admission into the Republic, submit, if so required by an immigration officer, to an examination by a medical practitioner designated by the Director-General if it is suspected that such person is afflicted with any infectious disease, which under this Act would render him or her a prohibited person, provided that the medical examination of such a person who has arrived in the Republic on a ship must take place either on such ship, or at such other convenient place as determined by an immigration officer, as soon as possible after the arrival of the ship.
- (4) Failure on the part of a foreigner seeking admission into the Republic to comply with the examination procedures contained in sub-regulations (a) to (e) supra or to answer any legitimate and pertinent question shall cause such foreigner to be dealt with in terms of section 34(8) of the Act.
- (5) The issuance of a visa to a person who qualifies for a temporary or permanent residence permit in terms of the Act and these Regulations may be refused only for good cause.
- (6) In the case of a person found to be inadmissible by an immigration officer after an interview, such immigration officer shall record the general contents of such interview substantially as set out in Annexure 5A.

Regulation 11
Certification by a person other than a chartered accountant

- (1) Whenever, in terms of section 1(2) of the Act, an applicant elects to furnish a certification by a person other than a chartered accountant, the full names, date of birth, status, identity document or passport number, position, capacity and qualifications of such person to whom the facts are known shall be made known and proven to the Department.
- (2) Pursuant to section 2(1)(k) of the Act, when the Department is required to verify such facts as envisaged in section 1(2) of the Act,
  - (a) an additional fee of R10 000-00 in respect of sections 15, 19, 21, 26 and 27 of the Act or
  - (b) an additional fee of R6 000-00 in respect of section 18 of the Act shall be payable on application, provided that where the costs incurred by the Department exceed this amount, such additional amount shall be paid by the applicant prior to the final consideration of the application; and
  - (c) all documentation required by the Act and necessary for verification shall be submitted to the Department together with the certification.

#### Regulation 12

#### Objectives and Structures of Immigration Control

- (1) In pursuance of sections 2(1)(n) and 2(2)(f) of the Act, the Department may
  - (a) place airline liaison officers at selected ports in foreign countries from which illegal foreigners regularly depart to the Republic; and
  - (b) establish and maintain liaison officers in foreign countries from which large numbers of illegal foreigners originate in order to liaise with the relevant authorities of the foreign states concerned to seek their cooperation to conduct programmes which deter illegal immigration towards the Republic and facilitate the return and resettlement of deported illegal foreigners.
- (2) In order to inspect workplaces as envisaged in section 2(2)(a) of the Act, an immigration officer may, after having appropriately identified him- or herself, enter workplaces without the need for a warrant to exercise the powers and perform the functions set out in the Act, and may inspect and make copies of employment and other relevant records.
- (3) (a) The figure to be reported to Parliament and the Board and to be known as the training fund envisaged in section 2(2)(g)(i) of the Act shall include 60% of all funds received or collected from employers in the form of the training fees set out in regulations 28(3) and 30(8), and of fines levied against employers for violation of the Act.
  - (b) The figure to be reported to Parliament and the Board and to be known as the judicial assistance fund envisaged in section 2(2)(g)(iv) of the Act shall include 60% of all funds received or collected from fines, except those referred to in sub-regulation 3(a) above, and forfeited deposits and financial guarantees.

#### **Regulation 13**

#### Administering the Ports of Entry

- (1) In order to administer the ports of entry as envisaged in section 2(2)(I) of the Act, the Department shall appoint an official of the Department as the port manager at each port of entry, provided that the Department may appoint as such port manager an official employed by the South African Revenue Service or the South African Police Service in consultation, as the case may be, with the Commissioner of Revenue Services or the Provincial Commissioner of Police of the Province where the port of entry concerned is located.
- (2) The port manager shall perform all duties and functions necessary for the proper administration of the port of entry and the coordination of all the organs of State

carrying out functions or exercising powers at the port of entry or in respect thereof, including, but not limited to ensuring the

- (a) maintenance of communal facilities within the port of entry, excluding roads, but including perimeter fencing, water and sewerage services;
- (b) maintenance of security within the port of entry perimeter;
- (c) provision and maintenance of communal information technology equipment and accommodation:
- (d) provision and reticulation of electric power within the port of entry, including the provision and maintenance of emergency back-up power;
- (e) promotion and maintenance of conditions facilitating the flow and processing of persons, goods and vehicles through the port of entry;
- (f) provision of access control;
- (g) any budgetary requirements related to the functions and responsibilities listed or referred to in this sub-regulation,
- (h) interdepartmental and intergovernmental liaison at the port of entry; and provided that
- the office heads of all the other organs of State represented or operating at the port of entry shall report to the port manager for the purpose of the functions and responsibilities listed or referred to in this sub-regulation; and
- (j) the Department may relieve a port manager of any of the functions and responsibilities listed or referred to in this sub-regulation when appointing him or her or at any time thereafter.
- (3) A port manager shall have no power in respect of the functional responsibilities and decision making of the officials employed by other organs of State represented or operating at the port of entry.
- (4) Unless otherwise determined by the Director-General, at ports of entry that are seaports, rail ports and airports, the owner of the premises shall fulfil any aspect of the responsibilities related to the functions listed in sub-regulations 2(a) to (g) supra as directed by the port manager.
- (5) In administering the ports of entry the Department shall give due regard to the recommendations of the committee contemplated in section 6 of the Act.

#### Regulation 14

#### Powers of the Department

- (1) The services envisaged in section 3(1)(d)(ii) of the Act are those services referred to in section 42(1)(b)(i) and (ii) of the Act.
- (2) Subject to sub-regulations (3) and (4) the Director-General may delegate any of the powers and functions vested in him or her, in terms of the Act or received through delegation from the Minister, to an appropriate officer of the Department.
- (3) For purposes of the Act and these Regulations, the Department shall be structured into Regions to be determined by the Minister after consultation with the Board and presided over by a Regional Director appointed by the Minister.
- (4) A Regional Director shall
  - (a) carry the primary responsibility of administering and applying the Act and these Regulations in respect of cases and applications in the Region, and may delegate his or her functions to other officials in writing and as he or she may decide from time to time, subject to ratification by the Director-General:
  - (b) subject to the Act and these Regulations, express the decision-making power of the Department in respect of cases and applications, and, in this respect, in his or her capacity, sue and be sued in the name and on behalf of the Department:

- (c) when requested, personally or through his or her appointed officials, give reasons for a decision of the Department before the Minister or the Board; and
- through his or her appointed officials, represent the Department before a Court

provided that the Director-General shall

- (e) ensure the uniform application of the Act and these Regulations;
- (f) ensure the efficient and effective operation of the Department;
- (g) liaise or interface with organs of foreign states or international institutions dealing with migration or law enforcement; and
- (h) exercise and perform the other powers and functions set out in the Act and these Regulations.
- (5) The Department may have immigration officers in missions to exercise the functions of the Department.

#### Regulation 15

#### **Immigration Advisory Board**

- (1) The Board may establish and operate standing committees, which shall report to the Board, to carry out its functions on
  - (a) border control and administration of ports of entry;
  - (b) investigations and enforcement;
  - (c) xenophobia and human rights protection;
  - (d) work and corporate permits and labour matters;
  - (e) temporary and permanent residence;
  - (f) international relations;
  - (g) security and liaison with law enforcement agencies; and
  - (h) general matters.
- (2) (a) Subject to these Regulations, the Board may adopt rules governing its meetings.
  - (b) (i) The Board shall be validly constituted when two thirds of its members have been appointed;
    - (ii) A meeting of the Board shall be validly constituted when half of its members are present; and
    - (iii) A decision of the Board must be adopted with the support of half of its members present, with the Chairperson having a casting vote in the case of a tie, provided that a decision relating to the advice contemplated in regulation 28(3) shall be supported by two thirds of its members present.
  - (c) The Chairperson shall convene the Board or a standing committee when so requested by the Minister or the Director-General and place on the agenda of such meeting or that of a standing committee, inter alia, any relevant matter requested by the Minister or the Director-General.
  - (d) The Minister may attend and address any meeting of the Board or any of its committees.
  - (e) The Minister may appoint the Chairperson of the Board on a full time basis if deemed necessary, and may determine the duration of his or her full time or part time appointment, which in any case, shall not exceed four years, subject to any renewal the Minister deems fit.
  - (f) Any member of the Board who has a direct or indirect personal interest of any nature in respect of any given matter considered by the Board or any of its committees shall declare such conflict and may not vote in any respect of any decision relating thereto
  - (g) The Minister may appoint a member of the Board to chair the Board as an Acting Chairman when the Chairman of the Board is not available or

abroad and such appointment shall last until the Chairman is again available or in the Republic as the case may be. Should the

#### Regulation 16

#### **Adjudication and Review Procedures**

- (1) The notification of a contemplated decision envisaged in section 8(1) of the Act, shall be in the form of and substantially contain the information set out in Annexure 6.
- (2) The notification of an effective decision envisaged in sections 8(2) and 84) of the Act, shall be in the form of and substantially contain the information set out in Annexure 7.
- (3) Subject to the provisions of sub-regulation 19(6), a person at a port of entry who has been notified in terms of section 34(8) of the Act by an immigration officer that he or she is an illegal foreigner, shall depart forthwith and, unless subsequently admitted, shall only have access to the review procedure in terms of sections 8(2) and 8(3) of the Act from a foreign country.

#### Regulation 17

#### **Admission and Departure**

- (1) (a) In order to identify himself or herself in terms of section 9(2) of the Act, a citizen shall
  - present himself or herself to an immigration officer at a port of entry;
     and
  - (ii) produce a passport or identity document issued in terms of the Identification Act, 1997 (Act No 68 of 1997), confirming his or her citizenship.
  - (b) In order to identify himself or herself in terms of section 9(2) of the Act, a resident shall
    - (i) present himself or herself to an immigration officer at a port of entry, and
    - (ii) identify himself or herself as such by means of a valid passport, as well as proof of his or her status contemplated in sections 25(2) or 31(2)(b) of the Act.
  - (c) The admission or departure of a resident shall be endorsed in his or her passport and recorded, except where bilateral agreements between the Republic and another country provide for the waiving thereof. The entry or departure of a citizen shall not be recorded, provided that the Department may conduct any relevant investigation, including passport scanning, in respect of such citizen's request to depart from or enter the Republic and, for good cause, may deny a citizen the right to depart from, but not the right to enter the Republic.
  - (d) When a foreigner enters the Republic as envisaged in section 9(4)(a) of the Act, his or her admission shall be recorded.
  - (e) A foreigner may only depart from the Republic if his or her departure has been recorded and his or her passport has been endorsed accordingly.
- (2) Any person who regularly crosses the border at a port of entry and in whose passport an immigration officer has, upon application, endorsed an exemption from the requirements of sub-regulations 10(3) or 17(1), shall only be required to report to an immigration officer upon the expiry of such exemption.

The application for and all matters pertaining to the application for and the issuance of such an exemption are contained in item 50 of Schedule A, provided that

- (a) an immigration officer may at any time during a crossing require a person to whom such an exemption was issued, to produce his or her passport;
   and
- (b) an exemption granted in terms of this regulation may at any time be withdrawn by an immigration officer.
- (3) The application for and all matters pertaining to the application for and the issuance of the certificate referred to in section 9(3)(a) of the Act in lieu of a passport shall be in the form of and contain substantially the information prescribed and be subject to the conditions set out in item 2 of Schedule A, provided that, in respect of a deportee, the application provided for in column 3 of item 2 shall not be required.
- (4) The application for and all matters pertaining to the application for and the issuance of an exemption certificate referred to in section 9(3)(c)(i) of the Act and the written permission or passport endorsement referred to in 31(2)(c) of the Act are contained in item 3 of Schedule A.
- (5) Those foreigners who, in terms of these Regulations, may report to an immigration officer without a visa shall be deemed to hold a transit visa contemplated in section 24(2) of the Act when in transit at a port of entry.

#### Regulation 18

#### **Temporary Residence Permits**

- (1) The application for and other matters relevant to the application for and issuance of a temporary residence permit referred to in section 10(2) of the Act shall be as set out under the relevant items of Schedule A.
- (2) A foreigner who wishes to enter the Republic for a purpose for which a permit which cannot be issued at a port of entry in terms of Schedule A is required, may be admitted on a visitor's permit valid for a period of up to three months, provided that he or she qualifies for such permit and on condition that he or she shall report within 14 days of entry to an office of the Department to apply, on the form substantially containing the information set out in Annexure 14, for the required permit.
- (3) The extension or renewal of a temporary residence permit may be refused only for good cause when the foreigner concerned would qualify for such permit in terms of the Act and these Regulations.
- (4) A temporary or permanent residence permit, except a permit issued in terms of section 23 of the Act, shall be valid for multiple entries within its validity period, provided that this sub-regulation shall not apply to any permits issued in terms of section 22 of the Refugees Act, 1998 (Act No. 130 of 1998).
- (5) (a) A foreigner who wishes to apply for a change of status or conditions relating to his or her temporary residence permit, or to renew the validity of a permit issued in terms of section 11 of the Act, or to apply for a subsequent permit issued in terms of sections 12 to 20 and 22 of the Act whilst inside the Republic, must submit his or her application at least thirty days prior to the date of expiry of his or her permit.
  - (b) In the case of a foreigner who does not apply at least thirty days prior to the date of expiry of the permit, but applies within the validity period of his or her permit, a visitor's permit not exceeding thirty days may be granted on application in order to allow such foreigner to await the outcome of the renewal or change of status or conditions application.
- (6) (a) In the case of an illegal foreigner who has not been arrested for the purpose of deportation or ordered to depart and who applies after the date of expiry of his or her permit, a visitor's permit may be issued or renewed on application, provided that such foreigner demonstrates, to the satisfaction of the Department, that he or she was unable to apply for the

renewal or subsequent permit within the period specified in sub-

regulation (5).

In the case of an illegal foreigner, excluding a prohibited person, who is the (b) spouse or dependant, no older than 25 years of age, of a citizen or resident, who applies for a permit, a visitor's permit may be granted for a period not exceeding six months to enable such illegal foreigner to apply for any other temporary residence permit or permanent residence permit, within such period.

The applications for the subsequent permits referred to in paragraph (a), (c) which shall be in the form of and substantially contain the information set out in Annexure 15, shall only be required to comply with the requirements under item 1 of Schedule A, and, if applicable, produce a certification by the relevant institution or person who vouched for the applicant's purpose of stay in the Republic showing that such purpose has not changed since

the issuing of the initial permit.

The application for the change of status or conditions envisaged in sub-regulation (5) shall be in the form of and substantially contain the information set out in Annexure 16, and the renewal of a permit or a subsequent permit envisaged in sub-regulation 6(a) shall be in the form of and substantially contain the information set out in Annexure 17.

The Department shall, when approving an application for which more than one (8)permit may be required, issue the relevant permit for the primary purpose of the applicant's stay and endorse such permit valid for any secondary purpose(s) as

may be approved, subject to the provisions of the Act.

During the period of its validity, a temporary residence permit shall entitle its holder to report to an immigration officer at a port of entry for multiple admissions in the Republic, except a visitor's permit, subject to section 11(4) of the Act and regulation 19(8).

#### Regulation 19 Visitor's Permit

The visitor's permit envisaged in section 11 of the Act shall be in respect (a) of stays for all temporary purposes, not including work, other than those purposes for which the Act contemplates a different permit, and shall include but not be limited to tourism, business, education shorter than three months, medical treatment shorter than three months, visit of a relative shorter than three months, and working activities shorter than three months conducted in pursuance of an employment contract concluded abroad, remunerated abroad and partially calling for performance abroad.

The visitor's permit envisaged in section 11 of the Act shall be in the form of and substantially contain the information set out in Annexure 18, provided that where a visa was issued outside the Republic, upon admission such visa shall be considered to be a permit for the purpose of section 11 of the Act and the period of validity of such a permit shall, for the purpose of Schedule A, item 1, column 6(e), be calculated from the date of admission. The application for and all matters relevant to the application for and the issuance of a visitor's permit are as set out under

items 4 to 9 of Schedule A.

The foreign countries envisaged in section 11(1)(b) of the Act shall be those listed (2)in Schedule C, provided that the Department may, for good cause, exclude any person or category of persons from the provisions of section 11(1)(b) of the Act and such person or category of persons shall be subject to the provisions of section 11(1)(a) of the Act.

- (3) The financial guarantee envisaged in sections 11(1)(b) and 11(5) of the Act shall be required if the person concerned is considered by the immigration officer likely to become a public charge and shall be in the form of a return or onward ticket, or proof of sufficient funds to purchase such a ticket, or a cash deposit or major credit card refundable charge equal to the cost of such a ticket and/or an amount not exceeding R10 000-00, to be returned upon his or her departure or forfeited in case of his or her failure to depart on time or breach of the terms and conditions of his or her status.
- (4) The activities and cases envisaged in section 11(1)(ii)(dd) are those listed in item 9 of Schedule A and shall be dealt with in accordance with sub-regulation (1) supra.
- (5) A visitor's permit issued to a spouse in terms of section 11(1)(ii)(dd) shall lapse upon the dissolution of the spousal relationship, and the Department may at any time satisfy itself that a good faith spousal relationship exists and/or continues to exist as prescribed in regulation 33.
- (6) (a) An immigration officer at the port of entry concerned may, after having dealt with an illegal foreigner in terms of section 34(8) of the Act, afford such illegal foreigner the opportunity to be further examined, upon which the illegal foreigner shall
  - (i) submit to such immigration officer a duly completed form substantially containing the information in Annexure 19;
  - (ii) pay the processing fee prescribed in Schedule G; and
  - (iii) submit to any examination contemplated in these Regulations, as well as further examination by means of an interview, calling for
    - (aa) supporting documentation:
    - (bb) particulars of the illegal foreigner's contact person(s) in the Republic;
    - (cc) any other information to establish the bona fides of the illegal foreigner and his or her purpose of visit; and
    - (dd) any other information that may be relevant under the circumstances.
  - (b) Following the examination contemplated in paragraph (a), the immigration officer may maintain the refusal of the illegal foreigner's admission, if for good cause such examination failed to satisfy the immigration officer that such person is not or is not likely to become an illegal foreigner, or if the immigration officer is satisfied that good cause exists why such person, albeit an illegal foreigner, should nevertheless be admitted.
  - (c) Failure on the part of the illegal foreigner to satisfy the immigration officer as contemplated in sub-regulation (b) shall result in a decision of the immigration officer in terms of section 34(8) of the Act, which decision shall be final in accordance with section 8(5) of the Act.
  - (d) Following the examination contemplated in paragraph (a), if the relevant immigration officer has found the person concerned not to be or not likely to become an illegal foreigner, such immigration officer may admit such person.
  - (e) Following the examination contemplated in paragraph (a), if the relevant immigration officer is satisfied that good cause exists for the person concerned to be admitted despite being an illegal foreigner, such immigration officer shall communicate the application to a designated official of the Department for final consideration.
  - (f) If the designated official referred to in sub-regulation (e) approves the illegal foreigner's request for admission, the immigration officer concerned shall determine a deposit in accordance with the provisions of regulation 20

- and the admission of the illegal foreigner shall be subject to such deposit having been paid.
- (g) If an illegal foreigner is admitted in terms of sub-regulation (f), such illegal foreigner shall be issued with a visitor's permit for the purpose and period and under the conditions listed in item 4 of Schedule A.
- (7) Any non-citizen or non-resident, who does not otherwise have a status, shall be deemed to hold a visitor's permit while in detention or imprisoned for reasons other than being an illegal foreigner, which permit shall be deemed to have lapsed twenty four hours prior to such person's release for any reason or cause.
- (8) Unless otherwise specified therein or in a valid visa, a visitor's permit does not allow the bearer to be admitted more than once, provided that when a visa is not required in terms of these Regulations, and in the absence of any indication that the visitor's permit is for a single entry only, the visitor's permit shall allow multiple admissions.

#### Regulation 20

**Deposit and Financial Guarantee** 

- (1) The amounts and guarantees envisaged in regulations 19(6)(f), 28(10) and 30(7) shall be determined by the immigration officer for good cause and under the circumstances but shall not exceed the sum of the following amounts
  - (a) the cost of a single ticket to the country of origin concerned;
  - (b) the cost of a return ticket to the country of origin of the foreigner for an escort:
  - (c) the detention and related costs of the illegal foreigner; and
  - (d) subsistence and travel costs and allowances for escort(s)
- (2) Any deposit or financial guarantee contemplated in these Regulations or in the Act shall be forfeited upon a material failure to meet the relevant condition, provided that when such condition is tied to a deadline a ten day grace period shall apply.

## Regulation 21 Diplomatic Permit

- (1) A diplomatic permit envisaged in section 12 of the Act shall be in the form of, contain such information, and be subject to such conditions as set out in item 10 of Schedule A.
- (2) The international organisations referred to in section 12(1)(a) of the Act shall be those referred to in regulation 6(3).
- (3) The dignitaries of a foreign state envisaged in section 12(1)(e) of the Act, shall be those whom the Department of Foreign Affairs from time to time identified as such and notifies to the Director-General.

(4) The Department of Foreign Affairs shall

- inform the Department of any failure of a diplomatic permit holder to comply with the terms and conditions of his or her permit and to depart when required;
- (b) inform the Department if under the circumstances at any time it lacks the capacity to perform satisfactorily the function contemplated in this regulation; and
- (c) ensure that the requirements, procedures and forms for the issuance of a diplomatic permit are complied with, including the processing of the relevant application on behalf of the Department, provided that
  - copies of all processed applications shall be sent to the Department;
     and
  - (ii) at any time the Department may elect to process an application or issue a diplomatic permit.

- (5) The application forms, the permit specimen or other document to be issued by the Department of Foreign Affairs in respect of a diplomatic permit shall, upon their publication in the Government Gazette, be deemed to be part of these Regulations, may be amended on the same basis as these Regulations are amended, and may be used by the Department when processing and/or issuing diplomatic permits.
- (6) In issuing a diplomatic permit in terms of section 12(1) of the Act, the Department may use the application forms, permit specimen or other document contemplated in sub-regulation (5), or may use those approved by the Minister or the Director General under the circumstances.

#### Regulation 22 Study Permit

- (1) (a) A study permit shall be issued by the Department in terms of section 13(1)(a) of the Act by means of an endorsement in the passport of the applicant as stipulated in column 5 of item 11(1) of Schedule A.
  - (b) A study permit shall be issued by the Department in terms of section 13(1)(b) of the Act by means of an endorsement in the passport of the applicant as stipulated in column 5 of item 11(2) of Schedule A.
- (2) For the purposes of the Act, study shall mean study at a primary, secondary or tertiary educational institution or any other bona fide institution of learning, including but not limited to professional, training, cultural, technical, research, vocational, sportive, language and entertainment institutions of learning.
- (3) The guarantees required in section 13(1)(b)(iii) of the Act shall mutatis mutandis be the proof of financial means referred to in item 1, column 4(d) of Schedule A, provided that the Department may waive this requirement in respect of nationals of specific countries.
- (4) The periodic certification required in terms of section 13(1)(b)(v) of the Act shall be in the form of and substantially contain the information prescribed in Annexure 20.
- (5) Validity of the study permit
  - (a) Permits for tertiary education may be validated for the duration of the course.
  - (b) Permits for primary and secondary education may be validated for the period for which the student has been accepted.
  - (c) Permits for other institutions of learning may be validated for the duration of the course
- (6) The holder of a study permit may conduct work as envisaged in section 13(3)(a) of the Act, provided that the period that such person may undertake part-time work shall not exceed 20 hours per week, and provided further that this limitation shall not apply during academic vacation periods and that the registrar of the institution concerned consents to it in writing.
- (7) The holder of a study permit may be granted permission as envisaged in section 13(3)(c) of the Act, on application, to conduct work in the form of practical training in a field related to his/her studies, on submission of the following documentation:
  - a letter from the educational institution confirming that practical training is required or advantageous to complete the intended study experience; and
  - (b) a letter from the prospective employer, offering practical training.
- (8) When a permit is to be issued in terms of section 13(1)(b) of the Act, the registrar's office or the designated official as envisaged in section 13(1)(b) of the Act may be authorized to submit an application for a study permit complying with the requirements of column 4 of item 11(2) of Schedule A on behalf of a prospective student. The educational institution may apply for such authorisation by submission of a written request that includes, when applicable, proof of registration with the Department of Education, or other relevant body.

(9) The authorisation envisaged in sub-regulation (8) may be withdrawn upon non-compliance with the Act or unsatisfactory performance in fulfilling the obligations arising out of section 13(1)(b) of the Act.

(10) Pursuant to section 2(1)(k) of the Act, where the applicant opts to apply for a study permit in terms of section 13(1)(a) of the Act in respect of a learning institution in respect of which a study permit in terms of section 13(1)(b) of the Act can be applied for, an additional fee of R6 000-00 shall be payable on application.

# Regulation 23 Treaty Permit

- (1) A treaty permit shall be issued in terms of section 14(2)(a) of the Act by means of an endorsement in the passport of the applicant as prescribed in column 5 of item 12 of Schedule A.
- (2) The treaty permit may be issued by

(a) the Department;

- (i) after having verified that such foreigner falls within the specifically intended class of persons covered by such agreement or treaty;
- (ii) subject to terms and conditions which reflect the provisions and purposes of such treaty or agreement and of such foreigner's sojourn or activities in the Republic; and
- (iii) in such a manner that such foreigner's compliance with the immigration laws and permit's terms and conditions may be monitored or
- (b) the Department of Foreign Affairs or the other organ of State responsible for the implementation of the treaty concerned under a delegation from the Department, provided that
  - information relating to the failure of such foreigner to comply with the terms and conditions of the permit and to depart when required, is conveyed to the Department;
  - (ii) the organ of State concerned satisfies the Department that, under the circumstances, it has the capacity to perform this function; and
  - (iii) such organ of State ensures that the requirements, procedures and forms for the issuance of such permit are complied with, including the processing of the relevant application on behalf of the Department, provided that
    - (aa) copies of all processed applications shall be sent to the Department; and
    - (bb) at any time the Department may elect to process an application.

#### Regulation 24 Business Permit

- (1) A business permit envisaged in section 15 of the Act shall be in respect of qualifying investors and self-employed foreigners and the application for such permit shall be submitted in accordance with items 13 and 14 of Schedule A.
- (2) An application referred to in sub-regulation (1) shall include a certification by a chartered accountant to the effect that at least two of the following criteria are met, one of which shall be the one contemplated in paragraph (a) or paragraph (h)1,

Comments have been received that in respect of certain business the financial threshold was too high or not applicable. This concern has been coupled with the concern that the waiver process aimed at assessing viability through TISA is discretional. Therefore, the amendment gives the applicant the option, to use an alternative avenue to secure the waiver, thereby ensuring that any viable business is accommodated.

- (a) at least R2 500 000-00 value to be invested as part of the book value of the business:
- (b) business track record to prove entrepreneurial skill;
- proof that the business contributes to the geographical spread of economic activity;
- (d) proof that at least five citizens or residents shall be employed;
- (e) proof that the business in question is in one of the following sectors
  - (i) information & communication technology;
  - (ii) clothing & textiles;
  - (iii) chemicals & biotechnology;
  - (iv) agro-processing;
  - (v) metals & minerals;
  - (vi) automotives & transport:
  - (vii) tourism; or
  - (viii) crafts.
- (f) the export potential of the business; or
- (g) calls for or involves a transfer of technology not previously generally available in the Republic
- (h) the business is viable when prudently considering its capital and other input requirements.
- (3) The financial or capital contribution envisaged in section 15(1)(a) of the Act for the establishment of a business shall originate from abroad and may include intangibles generally accepted in terms of accounting principles as business assets, and shall be in the form of foreign capital.
- (4) The certificate envisaged in section 15(1)(c) of the Act shall certify compliance with the criteria set out in sub-regulation 24(2) and must be submitted in support of each application, as well as each application for a renewal of the permit.
- (5) Business permits may be issued as valid for 24 months at a time.
- (6) The work referred to in section 15(2) of the Act that may be conducted by the holder of a business permit shall be limited to any work related to the relevant business activities.
- (7) A business permit may be withdrawn if the business no longer maintains the capitalisation set out in sub-regulation (2)(a).
- (8) On application, the Department shall reduce the capitalisation set out in subregulation (2)(a) on the basis of a recommendation of either the Department of Trade and Industry or the Department of Science and Technology, or may do so on the basis of a recommendation of another competent organ of State.

#### Regulation 25 Crew Permit

- (1) The crew permit referred to in section 16 of the Act shall be in the form of and contain such information and be subject to such conditions as set out in items 15 and 16 of Schedule A.
- (2) Crew members who are on board or who have joined a ship open to the public of a foreign country in a port of entry and who have been entered into the articles of the ship shall be deemed to be in possession of crew permits envisaged in section 16 of the Act and, if required, of a visa, provided the owner or master of the ship has complied with the financial guarantees stipulated in this regulation in respect of such crew and has paid any outstanding fine.
- (3) The financial guarantees referred to in sections 16(1)(b)(ii) and (iii) of the Act respectively shall be in the form of an agreement with the owner of such ship whereby the owner undertakes or it is undertaken on behalf of the owner represented by an agent at the port of entry, that all crew who are entered in the articles of the ship shall be on board when the ship leaves such port of entry,

- failing which the owner shall forfeit an amount of R5 000-00 to the Department in respect of each such crew member, as well as all costs related to the tracing, detention and removal of such crew member.
- (4) The predetermined area referred to in section 16(2) of the Act shall be the environs of the port city or the shortest route between the ship and the port of entry or the area where the permit holder indicates to the immigration officer he or she has planned to dwell while the ship is ashore or landed.

### Regulation 26

#### **Medical Treatment Permit**

- (1) (a) A medical treatment permit shall be issued by the Department in terms of section 17(1)(a) of the Act by means of an endorsement in the passport of the applicant as stipulated in column 5 of item 17(1) of Schedule A.
  - (b) A medical treatment permit shall be issued by the Department in terms of section 17(1)(b) of the Act by means of an endorsement in the passport of the applicant as stipulated in column 5 of item 17(2) of Schedule A.
- (2) For the purposes of the Act, medical treatment shall mean treatment at a private or public hospital or health facility or any other bona fide institution of treatment, including but not limited to health farms, sanitaria, old age homes, physiotherapy or rehabilitation centres and detoxification centres.
- (3) The periodic certification required in terms of section 17(1)(b)(iv) of the Act shall be in the form of and substantially contain the information prescribed in Annexure 20A.
- (4) When a permit is to be issued in terms of section 17(1)(b) of the Act, the admissions office or the designated official as envisaged in section 17(1)(b) of the Act may be authorized to submit an application for a medical treatment permit complying with the requirements of column 4 of item 17(2) of Schedule A on behalf of a prospective patient. The medical treatment institution may apply for such authorisation by submission of a written request that includes, when applicable, proof of registration with the Department of Health, or other relevant body.
- (5) The authorisation envisaged in sub-regulation (4) may be withdrawn upon non-compliance with the Act or unsatisfactory performance in fulfilling the obligations arising out of section 17(1)(b) of the Act.

# Regulation 27 Relative's Permit

- (1) The application for and other aspects relevant to the application for and the issuance of a relative's permit as envisaged in section 18 of the Act, are as set out under item 18 of Schedule A.
- (2) The financial assurance required by section 18(1) of the Act shall consist of the following documentation
  - (a) certification by a chartered accountant confirming the sponsor's and/or the joint means of support of the applicant and the sponsor, for the requested duration of the permit;
  - (b) the minimum amount required in respect of sub-regulation (a) shall be R5 000-00 per month per person, which shall not apply in the case of a spouse or a dependent minor child.
- (3) The period of validity of the permit shall be determined by the financial assurance provided, but will not exceed a period of 24 months at a time.
- (4) A relative's permit issued to a spouse shall lapse upon the dissolution of the spousal relationship and the Department may at any time satisfy itself that a good faith spousal relationship exists and / or continues to exist as prescribed in regulation 33.

#### Regulation 28 Work Permit

- (1) A quota work permit envisaged in section 19(1) of the Act shall be issued by the Department by means of an endorsement in the passport of the applicant.
- (2) The application for and other matters relating to the application for and the issuance of a quota work permit are set out under item 19 Schedule A.
- (3) The employer of a foreigner who is issued with a quota permit as envisaged in section 19(1) of the Act shall pay a training fee in respect of each such employee, amounting to two percent of such foreigner's taxable remuneration to be paid quarterly and in advance, provided that, within fourteen months of the commencement of these Regulations, this amount may be changed in general or in respect of one or more identified categories of workers by public notice in the Government Gazette issued by the Minister acting in consultation with the Board. By public notice in the Government Gazette the Minister shall determine how such training fee is to be collected by the Department or by other organ of State or other entity of behalf of the Department.
- (4) (a) A quota work permit may be issued to a foreigner provided that such foreigner's prospective employer has submitted to the Department
  - (i) the certification from a chartered accountant as set out in section 21(2)(a) of the Act, provided that a copy of such certification shall be conveyed to the relevant office of the Department of Labour, and if objected to for good cause by such office of the Department of Labour within fifteen days of its receipt, such permit shall lapse;
  - (ii) a certification from a chartered accountant
    - (aa) describing in general terms the job description;
    - (bb) certifying that the job position falls within a relevant category determined by the Minister in terms of section 19(1) of the Act;
    - (cc) certifying that the position exists and is intended to be filled by such foreigner; and
    - (dd) certifying that such foreigner possesses the legal qualifications required for the performance of the tasks called for by the job position, taking into account any applicable requirement of the South African Qualification Authority

provided that, when rendering such statements, such chartered accountant may indicate that he or she has reasonably relied on an affidavit of a person with knowledge or expertise on the matter; and

- (iii) an undertaking to notify the Department when such foreigner is no longer employed or is employed in a different capacity or role.
- (b) A quota work permit shall lapse if, within nine months of its issuance, and within every year thereafter, its holder fails to submit to the Department certification from his or her employer's chartered accountant that he or she is still employed, of the terms and conditions of his or her employment, including the job description, and that such employer has made the payments referred to in sub-regulation (3).
- (c) The fees envisaged in sub-regulation (3) shall be determined as the applicable fee at the time of issuance of the permit and shall not be increased in respect of that permit for five years and six months from the date of issuance of such permit, provided that subsequent quota work permits issued to the same worker in respect of substantially the same type of work shall be deemed one for purposes of this paragraph.
- (d) The Department may reduce or waive the payment referred to in subregulation (3)

(i) when so requested by the employer, after consultation with the Departments of Labour and Trade and Industry, if and for as long as it is satisfied that the employer concerned has in place a training programme for citizens and residents aimed at transferring skills from foreigners to nationals and/or reducing such employer's dependence on foreign labour;

(ii) when so requested by the Department of Trade and Industry in respect of foreign investments; or

when so requested by the foreigner concerned, provided that in such case the Department shall evaluate and verify the description and the requirements of the job position, the skills and qualifications of such foreigner as they relate to such job description, and efforts made by the employer, including those set out in sub-regulations (5) and (6), to hire a resident or citizen and determine that no resident or citizen is willing, ready and able to take up such position, and satisfy itself that no such resident or citizen exists.

The Department may also issue a quota work permit to a foreigner who has skills or qualifications which fall within a category determined by the Minister by public notice in the Government Gazette on recommendation of the Board and after consultation with the Ministers of Labour and Trade and Industry, provided that

 the number of quota work permits issued in terms of this subregulation may not exceed the quota set out in such notice for each

category set out in such notice;

(ii) in making its recommendation, the Board shall give due consideration to the objectives of the Act, and satisfy itself that certain intense needs of the economy require resorting to quota work permits in terms of this paragraph rather than in terms of the other provisions of this regulation; and

(iii) the foreigner issued with a quota work permit in terms of this

paragraph shall be authorised to conduct work

(aa) even when at the time the permit is issued he or she does not have a prospective employer;

- (bb) outside of such category, unless the Minister determines otherwise in such Notice;
- (cc) without complying with the requirements set out in this regulation, save that within thirty calendar days of such foreigner becoming employed, sub-regulations (4)(a)(i), (4)(a)(iii) and (4) (b) shall be complied with.
- (f) Subject to sub-regulation (4)(d)(iii), in the absence of extraordinary circumstances, compliance on the side of the relevant foreigner and his or her employer with their relevant respective obligations set out in sub-regulations (1) to (4) shall satisfy the Department that such foreigner's skills or qualifications match those required by the job position without need for further evaluations or assessment.
- (g) In determining categories and quotas in terms of section 19(1) of the Act, the Minister shall endeavour to provide for access to all foreigners potentially needed by the Republic's economy both at the lower and higher ends of the skills or qualifications spectrum, taking into account that often certain needed skills, such as entrepreneurship, craftsmanship or management, are not shown through qualifications, and, mindful of section 2(1)(b) and (j) of the Act, shall ensure that he or she determines quotas sufficiently large to ensure that in the absence of unforeseen circumstances

- the Department may issue work permits in terms of sub regulation (1) to (4) rather than (5) and (6).
- (h) The unutilised portion of an annual quota for each category determined by the Minister shall carry over into the following year's quota for the same category, or for one determined by the Minister if the same category no longer exists, and quota work permits shall be issued against such carried over balance from previous years, if any, before being issued against the current annual quota.
- (5) The manner in which the employer shall satisfy the Department as required under section 19(2)(a) of the Act shall be in the form of a letter, accompanied by documentary proof of the efforts made to obtain the services of a citizen or resident, including the original advertisement in the national print media, details of citizens and /or residents who applied and the reasons why they did not qualify.
- (6) (a) The application for a general work permit envisaged in section 19(2) shall be dealt with in accordance with item 20 of Schedule A.
  - (b) The advertisement required in sub-regulation 28(5) shall be an original clipping from the national print media and shall comply with the following
    - (i) the specimen must reflect the full particulars of the relevant newspaper/specialised magazine, as well as the dates on which the advertisement was published;
    - such advertisement must stipulate the minimum qualifications and experience required to fill the position as well as the remuneration and benefits offered;
    - (iii) the position offered and the responsibilities to be performed must be clearly defined:
    - (iv) such advertisement should measure at least 150 millimetres by 90 millimetres;
    - (v) the closing date for the application must be stated in the advertisement; and
    - (vi) the advertisement may not be older than 3 months at the time of application.
  - (c) Occupations not requiring advertising are set out in Schedule E.
  - (d) An employment contract referred to in column 4(c) of item 20 of Schedule A shall contain the signatures of both the employer and the employee and the applicable terms and conditions of employment.
  - (e) The employer shall submit the certification by a chartered accountant as required in section 19(2)(b) of the Act to the Department in support of the application, as well as to the relevant office of the Department of Labour.
  - (f) The employer shall produce independent and reliable certification of the foreigner's relevant skills, qualifications or experience and a statement explaining the correlation between the qualifications and requirements of the position and such foreigner's relevant skills, qualifications or experience, which certification may be included in the certification contemplated in section 19(1)(2)(b) of the Act.
- (7) The application for and all aspects related to the application for and the issuance of an exceptional skills work permit as envisaged in section 19(4) of the Act shall be dealt with according to item 21 of Schedule A.
- (8) Unless otherwise determined by the Department under the circumstances of the case, the immediate family members of the holder of an exceptional skills work permit referred to in section 19(4) of the Act shall be those who are dependent on such permit holder, provided that the Department may issue an extended visitor's permit to other members of such immediate family.
- (9) The application for an intra-company transfer work permit referred to in section 19(5) of the Act shall be dealt with according to item 22 of Schedule A, provided

- that the requirement of being employed abroad shall be satisfied also when a foreigner, upon being transferred to the Republic, becomes employed by a person in the Republic on the basis of an intra-company transfer.
- (10) The financial guarantee described in section 19(5)(c) of the Act shall be in the form of a deposit as stipulated in regulation 20, or an undertaking to the effect that the amounts envisaged in regulation 20 shall be paid to the Department in the event of the foreigner's deportation from the Republic.
- (11) The measures required under sections 19(5)(b) and 21(2)(b)(i) of the Act shall be the following
  - to ensure that the passport(s) of the foreigner/s are valid for no less than 30 days after the expiry date of the intended stay;
  - (ii) to ensure that foreigners are only employed in the specific positions as authorised by the corporate permit; and
  - (iii) to ensure the forthwith departure of such foreigners from the Republic on completion of their tour of duty.
- (12) The office contemplated in section 19(2)(b)(i) of the Act shall be the office Regional Director of the Department of Labour competent in respect of the workplace where the foreigner intends to work.

#### Regulation 29 Retired Person Permit2

- (1) The application for and other aspects relevant to the application for and the issuance of a retired person permit as referred to in section 20(1) of the Act, are set out under item 26 of Schedule A.
- (2) The minimum payment required in section 20(1)(a) of the Act shall be a pension with a minimum value of R20 000-00 per month, or an irrevocable retirement annuity or retirement account to the equivalent amount, which may include up to R10,000 of the rental value of housing owned in the Republic, and used by, the applicant.
- (3) The net worth envisaged in section 20(1)(b) of the Act shall be no less than R12 000 000-00 providing an income of at least R15 000-00 per month, which may include up to R10,000 of the rental value of housing owned in the Republic, and used by, the applicant.
- (4) The application for and other aspects relevant to the application for and issue of a retired person permit referred to in section 20(2) of the Act to enable such person to work, are as set out under item 27 of Schedule A.
- (5) The authorisation to conduct work envisaged in section 20(2) of the Act may be granted for a period of three years but shall not exceed the validity of the permit.
- (6) A retired person permit may be issued also when the applicant intends to stay in the Republic only for limited or seasonal periods during the validity of the permit.
- (7) The financial requirements set out in sub-regulations (2) and (3) may be met by the combined resources of two spouses who apply jointly.
- (8) Subject to item 26 or 27 of Schedule A, the spouse for the holder of a retired person permit qualifies for a retired person permit to be issued for the same period as the principal permit but subject to the condition of its lapsing three months after the spousal relationship terminates for any cause other than death.

Comments have been received that the financial requirements set out in this regulation are too high. However, it has been since clarified that the long-term visitor's permit, which carries lower financial requirements, is also available for a purpose of stay which is effectively that of retiring in the Republic on a long-term temporary basis or on a seasonal basis. Nonetheless, in consideration of such comments, amendments have been made to clarify the matter and making this permit more broadly available.

#### Regulation 30 Corporate Permit

- (1) The application for and other aspects relevant to the application for and the issuing of a corporate permit as envisaged in section 21(1) of the Act are as set out under item 28 of Schedule A.
- (2) When processing an application for a corporate permit, the Department shall consult with the corporate permit applicant to discuss
  - (i) the best modalities under the specific circumstances which may ensure the success of the corporate permit;
  - (ii) the capacity of the corporate employer to manage the administrative requirements of the programme and any desirable improvements thereof, and
  - (iii) how the Department may best fulfill the objectives of the Act in the specific case.
- (3) The application for and other aspects relevant to the employment of a foreigner in terms of the corporate permit envisaged in section 21(1) of the Act are as set out under item 23 of Schedule A.
- (4) The application for and other aspects relevant to a foreigner employed in terms of a corporate permit issued in pursuance of an agreement with a foreign state are as set out under item 24 of Schedule A.
- (5) The application for and other aspects relevant to a foreigner employed in terms of the corporate permit, in respect of seasonal or temporary peak employment are as set out under item 25 of Schedule A.
- (6) The measures required under section 21(2)(b)(i) of the Act shall be those set out under sub-regulation 28(11).
- (7) The financial guarantees required under section 21(2)(c) of the Act shall be those referred to in regulation 20.
- (8) Mindful of the objectives of the Act, the Department shall determine the maximum number of foreigners to be employed in terms of a corporate permit by a corporate applicant and, in general, their type of positions, after having considered the requirements set out in section 19(2) of the Act and
  - (a) the training programme provided by the corporate applicant for citizens and residents aimed, to the satisfaction of the Department, at reducing the corporate applicant's dependency on foreign labour and/or at transferring skills from foreigners to residents and citizens, if any; and/or
  - (b) the aggregate fee which shall be paid by the corporate applicant as determined by the Department, which shall
    - not exceed the approximate sum of the fees such corporate applicant would be liable to if permits were to be issued in terms of section 19(1) of the Act read with regulation 28(3);
    - (ii) be reduced in consideration of the training programme referred to in paragraph (a), if any; and
    - (iii) be reduced or waived when so requested by the Minister of Trade and Industry, or Minerals and Energy, or Agriculture, as the case may be, especially to facilitate foreign investments, or accommodate industries or businesses, such as mining, when special economic circumstances exist, or for good cause, especially in respect of meritorious not-for-gain corporate applicants;
    - (iv) be capable of being increased in respect of a work permit issued under such corporate permit only after five years and six months from when such work permit was first issued, provided that subsequent work permits issued to the same foreigner shall be deemed one for purposes of this item; and

provided that after consultation with the Department, the corporate applicant may elect to pay such fee without providing the training

programme contemplated in paragraph (a), or may seek agreement with the Department for a combination of such a fee reduced in terms of item (ii) and a less than optimal measure of such training programme.

- (9) The holder of a corporate permit shall supervise the completion of the application of each person who is to receive a work permit under such corporate permit and transmit each of such applications to the Department together with its certification that to the best of its knowledge such application is consistent with the terms and conditions of such corporate permit, the Act and these Regulation, in which case, within fifteen days the Department shall
  - issue to such person a work permit under such corporate permit, subject to such person being admitted, and agreeing to the terms and conditions of such corporate permit; or
  - (b) notify such holder of a corporate permit of any defect in the application or of its determination that the application is inconsistent with the terms and conditions of such corporate permit, the Act or these Regulations, including any identified security consideration.
- (10) (a) The validity of work permits issued in terms of a corporate permit shall be as follows
  - (i) not exceeding six months, in respect of foreigners employed as seasonal workers or for the purpose of peak period employment;
  - (ii) not exceeding eighteen months in respect of foreigners employed in terms of agreements with foreign states; and
  - (iii) not exceeding three years for all other categories after which subsequent applications may be lodged in respect of item (iii) on condition that the corporate permit holder certifies that the foreigner is still employed under the same conditions of employment and job description, and in compliance with these Regulations and the Act.
  - (b) A corporate permit shall lapse if, within three years of its issuance, and within three years thereafter, its holder fails to renew its chartered accountants certification contemplated in section 21(2)(a) of the Act, or at any time there is a material failure to make the payments and/or conduct the training programme referred to in sub-regulation (8) as the case may be, when such failure is not remedied within thirty days of the receipt of a request from the Department to correct it.
- (11) (a) The following circumstances shall constitute good cause for the Department to withdraw or modify the corporate permit
  - a change in the material aspect taken into consideration at the time of issuing of the permit;
  - (ii) incorrect or false information submitted by the corporate applicant on application or at any time thereafter;
  - (iii) failure to comply with the Act or permit conditions.
  - (b) In addition to other grounds set out in the Act or in these Regulations, the following circumstances shall constitute good cause for the Department to withdraw or modify a work permit issued in terms of a corporate permit
    - notification from the corporate applicant that the relevant foreigner is no longer in compliance with the Act or the conditions of his permit or is no longer employed; and
    - (ii) notification from the corporate applicant regarding changes in the internal structuring of the company or position of the foreigner within the company.
- (12) For the purposes of sections 21(4)(a), (c) and (d) of the Act, the Government shall be represented by the Department.

- (13) Permits issued under a corporate permit do not fall within the limits of, and shall not be deducted from, the quotas contemplated in section 19(1) of the Act.
- At the request of a corporate permit holder, the Department shall issue a number of certificates, substantially containing the information set out in Annexure 53, equal to the number of foreigner authorised in terms of the corporate permit, so as to facilitate the application for work permits under such corporate permit and for record keeping. The provisions of this sub-regulation do not constitute an application requirement or other requirement for the permit holder or an applicant.

#### Regulation 31 Exchange Permit

- (1) The application for and other aspects relevant to the application for and the issuance of an exchange permit as envisaged in section 22(a) of the Act, are as set out under items 29 and 30 of Schedule A.
- (2) The programmes in respect of which the holder may not qualify for a subsequent status, as envisaged in section 22(a)(ii) of the Act, shall be those in respect of which such holder cannot obtain a no-objection letter from the organ of State responsible for such programme or with responsibility in the field in which the nongovernmental institution responsible for such programme operates. The period of physical presence abroad contemplated in section 22(a)(ii) of the Act shall be two years.
- (3) The application for and other aspects relevant to the application for and the issuance of an exchange permit as envisaged in section 22(b) of the Act, are as set out under item 31 of Schedule A.
- (4) A permit envisaged in section 22(b) of the Act shall only be considered if the prospective employer guarantees the applicant's repatriation and undertakes to report to the Department the earlier termination of employment, provided that when an exchange is sponsored by an organization which, upon application to the Director-General, has received accreditation with the Department, such guarantees may be waived.

#### Regulation 32 Asylum Permit

- (1) All aspects relevant to the issuance of an asylum permit as envisaged in section 23 of the Act are as set out under item 32 of Schedule A.
- (2) An immigration officer may issue an asylum permit in terms of section 23 of the Act to a bona fide asylum seeker at a port of entry, to enable such an asylum seeker to report to a Refugee Reception Office in terms of the Refugees Act, 1998 (Act No. 130 of 1998) within a period of 14 days for the purpose of section 21(1) of such Act.
- (3) The validity of the asylum permit issued to an asylum seeker may not be renewed and shall lapse upon the issuance of a permit in terms of section 22 of the Refugees Act, 1998 (Act No. 130 of 1998), or when its holder leaves the Republic. A subsequent permit shall not be issued to such a person.

### Regulation 33

#### Permanent Residence

- (1) The application for a permanent residence permit envisaged in section 25(2) of the Act and other aspects relevant to the application and the issuance thereof envisaged in sections 26 and 27 of the Act are set out under items 34 to 48 of Schedule A.
- (2) Any resident who loses his or her residence for whatever reason shall relinquish and surrender to the Department his or her non-citizen South African identity documents issued in terms of the Identification Act, 1997 (Act No 68 of 1997).

- (3) Any permanent residence permit issued in terms of sections 26 and 27 of the Act shall lapse and the holder of the relevant permit shall be deemed to be an illegal foreigner if the holder of such a permit materially contravenes any terms and/or conditions attached thereto in terms of section 25(4) of the Act or has made any material misrepresentations in order to obtain such a permit.
- (4) A good faith spousal relationship shall be a relationship that was not entered into primarily for the purpose of gaining benefits under the Act and shall be confined to a relationship of two persons calling for cohabitation and intended to be permanent.
- (5) The Department may at any time satisfy itself as envisaged in section 26(b)(i) of the Act whether a good faith spousal relationship exists by
  - (a) interviewing the applicant and spouse separately;
  - (b) contacting family members and verifying other references;
  - (c) requesting proof of actual or intended co-habitation; and/or

(d) inspection in loco of the applicant's place of residence.

- (6) In order to determine whether a good faith spousal relationship subsists, the Department may, by means of a condition attached to the permit, require the permit holder and the spouse to
  - (a) arrange a date for an appointment with the Department within the three year period following the date of issuance of the permit, but before applying for a certificate of naturalisation in terms of the South African Citizenship Act, 1995 (Act No 88 of 1995);

 (b) submit to the Department the confirmation prescribed in Annexure 1 when arranging the appointment referred to in paragraph (a);

- (c) present themselves at the agreed upon office of the Department, unless the Department decides in the specific case that an appointment is not required; and
- (d) identify themselves by means of an identity document or a passport and present any relevant documents the Department has previously requested them to produce.
- (7) The Department shall endeavour to issue a permanent residence permit within thirty days of its having received a complete application, except when the applicant requests the Department to verify facts which could form the object of a chartered accountant's certification.
- (8) In verifying whether an applicant is of good and sound character as envisaged in section 27 of the Act, the Department shall take into account any information the applicant may adduce in that respect and other objective and corroborated information, provided that the Department
  - (a) may make enquiries only into matters relevant to whether the applicant is

(i) law abiding; and

in the habit of fulfilling his or her legal obligations;

- (b) may not inquire into, or take into account, any matter falling within the sphere of preferences or activities which the law allows to be decided by means of a personal choice, including but not limited to any of grounds referred in section 9(3) of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996 (Act No 108 of 1996);
- shall convey any relevant adverse information it has to the applicant and offer him or her the opportunity to respond or counter it;
- (d) may request the applicant to provide any further relevant information;
- shall deem an undesirable person not to be of good and sound character, unless the Minister directs otherwise and subject to section 30(2) of the Act;

- (f) subject to paragraphs (d) and (e), shall consider the applicant to be of good and sound character on the basis of the applicant's written assertion that he or she satisfies the test set out in sub-regulations (a)(i) and (ii) in the absence of information to the contrary; and
- (g) subject to paragraphs (a) to (c), may take into account information received via official channels, interdepartmental enquiries and official records.
- (9) The certification required in section 27(a)(i) of the Act in relation to the advertisement shall confirm compliance with the requirements of sub-regulations 28(5) and 28(6).
- (10) The yearly limits contemplated in section 27(a)(iii) of the Act shall be as follows
  - (a) 5 000 in respect of the clothing and textile industry professions;
  - (b) 10 000 in respect of chemicals and biotechnology professions;
  - (c) 10 000 in respect of information and communication technology professions;
  - (d) 10 000 in respect of tourism professions;
  - (e) 15 000 in respect of academic research professions:
  - (f) 10 000 in respect of teaching professions;
  - (g) 50 000 in respect of other professions; and
  - (h) 100 000 in respect of other activities which considering the nature of the qualification, training and experience required cannot be regarded as a profession.
- (11) The requirements envisaged under section 27(b) of the Act shall be those stipulated under item 41, column 4 of Schedule A.
- (12) The immediate family of the foreigner envisaged in section 27(b) of the Act shall be those referred to in regulation 28(8).
- (13) The financial contribution envisaged in section 27(c) of the Act shall be the amount specified in sub-regulation 24(2)(a).
- (14) The requirements stipulated under section 27(c) of the Act shall apply mutatis mutandis to the categories listed in items 42, 43 and 44 of Schedule A and the applications for and other aspects pertaining thereto shall be as set out in the relevant items.
- (15) The requirements envisaged under section 27(d) of the Act shall be those stipulated under item 45, column 4 of Schedule A.
- (16) The certification envisaged under section 27(e) of the Act shall show compliance with the criteria and requirements set out in regulation 29(2) and (3).
- (17) The extension of a permit to an applicant's spouse and children as envisaged in section 27(a)(iv) of the Act shall apply mutatis mutandis to applications under sections 26 and 27(d) to (f) of the Act.
- (18) The application for, all matters pertaining to the application for and the issuance of a permit, as well as the minimum net worth and amount envisaged in section 27(f) of the Act shall be as set out in item 47 of Schedule A.
- (19) The application for, and all matters pertaining to the application for and the issuance of a permit envisaged in section 27(g) of the Act shall be as set out in item 48 of Schedule A.
- (20) The provisions of section 27(g) of the Act shall not apply to a relative of a citizen or a resident wno himself or herself obtained residence in terms of that section of the Act.
- (21) The relatives of a citizen or resident envisaged in section 27(g) of the Act shall be confined to biological or judicially adoptive parents, biological or judicially adopted children or a spouse.
- (22) When a foreigner envisaged in section 27(g) of the Act is the parent of a minor citizen or resident, a permanent residence permit may be issued
   (a) notwithstanding a lack of good and sound character; and

- (b) under the condition that it shall automatically lapse one year after such minor turns 21 years of age, permanently departs from the Republic, is legally adopted or dies, provided that such foreigner may at any time prior to such lapsing apply for a permit in terms of section 27(g) or another applicable section of the Act.
- (23) The application envisaged in section 27(c)(i) of the Act shall be in the form of a written request, fully motivating the reasons for such a request and the Department shall decide on it after consultation with the Department of Trade and Industry.
- (24) The offices of the Department of Labour to be approached in respect of section 27(a)(ii) of the Act shall be those contemplated in regulation 28(12).

#### Regulation 34 Prohibited Persons

- (1) (a) The infectious diseases envisaged in section 29(1)(a) of the Act shall be those diseases referred to in the regulations promulgated in terms of the International Health Regulations Act, no 28 of 1974 and any other disease as determined by the Department of Health from time to time by public notice in the Government Gazette to be issued in terms of this regulation.
  - (b) A person who has, within the preceding 6 days, been in or transited through a yellow fever endemic area as identified by the World Health Organisation, shall be deemed to be infected with yellow fever unless in possession of a valid yellow fever vaccination certificate.
  - (c) A person infected with a disease contemplated in sub-regulation (a) or a person contemplated in sub-regulation (b) shall be referred to the port health officer to determine admissibility.
  - (d) Where a port health officer is not present at the port of entry, a person contemplated in item (c) shall be refused admission, unless, except when yellow fever is concerned, a qualified medical practitioner certifies that such person is not infected with a disease contemplated in item (a).
- (2) The rehabilitation, envisaged in section 29(1)(c) of the Act, of anyone previously deported shall take place by means of and after
  - the person concerned swearing or making a solemn affirmation that he or she will comply with the Act;
  - (b) the Department having no good cause to believe that such person is inclined to violate the Act again; and
  - (c) four years absence from the Republic; or
  - (d) a forfeiture to the State of R50 000-00 to be reduced to R 2 000-00 when such person previously paid for the cost of his or her deportation as well as all costs related thereto and

provided that any person so rehabilitated shall be deemed not exempted from visa requirements to enter the Republic.

(3) When a person envisaged in section 29(1) of the Act is outside the Republic and wishes to be declared not to be a prohibited person as envisaged in section 29(2) of the Act, such person shall submit a request to this effect from abroad and await its outcome before proceeding to the Republic.

#### Regulation 35 Undesirable Persons

(1) The Department may declare any of the persons listed under sections 30(1)(a) to (g) of the Act undesirable as envisaged in section 30(1) of the Act by means of a form substantially containing the information contained in Annexure 26, provided that, where such declaration will adversely affect the foreigner concerned, the Department shall notify such foreigner

- (a) that it intends to declare him or her an undesirable person;
- (b) of the reason or information on which it relies; and

(c) of his or her rights in terms of section 8 of the Act.

- (2) The Department will have discharged its responsibility in terms of sub-regulation (1)(a), (b) and (c) by forwarding such notification to the last known address of the person referred to in sub-regulation (a), unless such person requested to receive communication at a different address or care of a given person, in which case notification to such address and/or person shall apply.
- (3) The offences envisaged in section 30(1)(g) of the Act shall be any offence, except those listed in Schedules 1 and 2 of the Act, in respect of which a sentence was served more than seven years prior to the date on which the application is lodged as well as traffic offences or offences based on strict or vicarious liability.

(4) The application envisaged in section 30(2) of the Act shall be in the form of a

written request, fully motivating the reasons for such a request.

(5) When, in exercising the power contemplated in section 30(1)(b) of the Act, the Minister identifies the persons mentioned in such section as a category or as the citizens or nationals of a foreign country, the Minister may make provisions for the granting on an individual basis of exceptions from such classification as the Minister sees fit.

#### Regulation 36 Exemptions

(1) The application envisaged in section 31(2)(a) of the Act shall be in the form of a motivated written or verbal request.

(2) The application envisaged in section 31(2)(b) of the Act shall be in the form of a written request fully motivating the reasons for and the special circumstances that gave rise to the request.

(3) The application for and all aspects related to the application for and the issuing of the authorisation envisaged in section 31(2)(c) of the Act are set out in item 3 of Schedule A.

(4) For good cause the Director-General may condone the failure on the side of an applicant to meet a deadline set forth in the Act or in these Regulations.

#### Regulation 37 Illegal Foreigners

- (1) Any illegal foreigner to be deported from the Republic as envisaged in section 32(2) of the Act, shall
  - if he or she is the holder of a passport issued by any foreign country or territory be deported to the country or territory of which he or she is a citizen; or
  - (b) if he or she is not the holder of such a passport, or is stateless, be deported to the country or territory where he or she has a right of domicile or residence.
- The Department shall endeavour to record the identity and fingerprints of those who are deported, provided that when an illegal foreigner arrested in terms of section 34(1) of the Act elects to leave the Republic in terms of regulation 39(17), such illegal foreigner shall not be recorded as having been deported unless he or she was previously deported, dealt with in terms of regulation 39(17), or otherwise violated the Act.

# Regulation 38 Inspectorate

- (1) The Inspectorate envisaged in section 33 of the Act is hereby established as the Immigration Inspectorate and will consist of the divisions and subdivisions as determined by the Minister.
- (2) The Inspectorate shall investigate any matter falling within the scope of the Act, and these Regulations including the enforcement of, and any actual or planned violation of, the Act and these Regulations.
- (3) The procedures envisaged in section 33(3) of the Act shall be as determined in the relevant sections of this Act and the Criminal Procedure Act, 1977 (Act No 51 of 1977).
- (4) The notices referred to in sections 33(4)(b) and (c) of the Act shall be in the form of and substantially contain the information set out in Annexure 27 and 28 respectively.
- (5) The warrant referred to in section 33(5) of the Act shall be in the form of and substantially contain the information set out in Annexure 29.
- (6) The receipt referred to in section 33(5)(c) of the Act shall be in the form of and substantially contain the information set out in Annexure 30.
- (7) The identification contemplated in section 33(14) of the Act shall be the appointment certificate specified in sub-regulation 4(2)(b).

#### Regulation 39

#### Deportation and Detention of Illegal Foreigners

- (1) The notification referred to in section 34(1)(a) of the Act shall be in the form of and substantially contain the information set out in Annexure 31.
- (2) The Court warrant contemplated in sections 34(1) and 34(5) of the Act shall be in the form of and substantially contain the information set out in Annexure 32. When, in terms of sections 34(1), 34(5), 34(8) or 41 of the Act, an illegal foreigner is detained without a Court warrant, such illegal foreigner shall be detained pursuant to an administrative warrant in the form of and substantially containing the information set out in Annexure 32A.
- (3) On arrest, an illegal foreigner shall be informed of his or her rights in terms of section 35 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996 (Act No 108 of 1996).
- (4) In cases where the 30-day period referred to in section 34(1)(d) of the Act expires on a day which is not a court day, such period shall be deemed to expire on the first court day thereafter.
- (5) An immigration officer intending to apply for the extension of the detention period in terms of section 34(1)(d) of the Act shall
  - (a) serve on the detainee the notification of his or her intention as contained in Annexure 33, not later than the 23<sup>rd</sup> day after the arrest;
  - (b) afford the detainee the opportunity to make representations in this regard within 3 days of the notification envisaged in sub-regulation (a); and
  - (c) lodge an application substantially as set out in Annexure 34 for the extension of the period of detention with the clerk of the Court not later than the 28<sup>th</sup> day after arrest.
- (6) The magistrate shall make his or her decision known to the Department not later than the 30<sup>th</sup> day after arrest, or in cases where the 30<sup>th</sup> day is not a court day, on the first subsequent court day.
- (7) The minimum prescribed standards envisaged in section 34(1)(e) of the Act shall conform to those prescribed in the Correctional Services Act, 1998 (Act No 111 of 1998).
- (8) The detention of a person referred to in section 34(1)(e) read with section 41 of the Act shall be pursuant to an administrative warrant in the form of and

- substantially containing the information set out in Annexure 32A or in terms of a Court warrant to be in the form of and substantially contain the information set out in Annexure 35.
- (9) An immigration officer, when enforcing payment of the deposit envisaged in section 34(3) of the Act, shall
  - (a) serve an order on the illegal foreigner concerned to deposit the required amount. Such order shall be in the form of and substantially contain the information set out in Annexure 36; and
  - (b) after having endorsed the order to the effect that the deposit has not been paid, file a copy of the order at the office of the clerk of the Court of the district in which such illegal foreigner is detained pending his or her removal and thereafter such order shall have the effect of a civil judgment of the Court and the immigration officer shall have all the powers of a judgment creditor.
- (10) The lawful authority envisaged in section 34(5)(a) of the Act shall be applied for after compliance with the stipulations of sub-regulation 34(2) and the application for and other matters related to the application for and issuing of this authority shall comply with the stipulations of item 49 of Schedule A. The lawful authority envisaged in section 34(5)(a) of the Act shall be in the form of a visa as envisaged in section 11(1)(a) of the Act.
- (11) The provisions of section 34(5)(b) of the Act shall not apply to a foreigner who has been admitted to the Republic in terms of this Act subsequent to the refusal of his or her admission.
- (12) The warrants of removal or release contemplated in section 34(7) of the Act shall be in the forms that substantially contain the information reflected in Annexure 37 and 38 respectively.
- (13) The notification to the illegal foreigner and the declaration to the master of a ship respectively referred to in section 34(8) of the Act shall be in the form of and substantially contain the information reflected in Annexure 39 and 40.
- (14) The amount which the owner of a ship shall forfeit in terms of the provisions of sections 34(9)(a) and (d) of the Act in respect of each person shall be determined by the highest ranking immigration official at the port of entry at the time and shall not exceed R10 000-00.
- (15) The deposit envisaged in section 34(9)(b) of the Act and the limit envisaged in section 35(4) of the Act shall be calculated in accordance with the provisions of regulation 20, provided that, if the deposit is in respect of a stowaway, the master or owner shall pay an additional handling fee of R2 500-00 to the Department in respect of each stowaway.
- (16) The certificate by an immigration officer envisaged in section 35(6) of the Act shall be in the form of and substantially contain the information set out in Annexure 41.
- (17) If an illegal foreigner who is to be deported, undertakes to leave the Republic as required in section 32(1) of the Act, an immigration officer may instruct such illegal foreigner to depart from the Republic on a date specified, which shall not be more than 14 days after the date of issue of the instruction, provided that such date may, for good cause shown, be extended, provided that such immigration officer may elect not to detain such an illegal foreigner pending his or her deportation. Such instruction shall be in the form of and substantially contain the information set out in Annexure 42. A departure in terms of this sub-regulation shall not be deemed to be a deportation, unless the illegal foreigner was previously deported, made a departure in terms of this subsection, or otherwise violated the Act.

Regulation 40 Ships

The lists required under sections 35(3)(a) to (c) of the Act and the return required under section 35(3)(d) of the Act shall be in the form of and substantially contain the information set out in Annexure 43, 44, 45 and 46 and these lists shall also be delivered upon demand to an immigration officer by the master of a ship departing from a port of entry.

# Regulation 41 Duties and Obligations

The records envisaged in section 38(4) of the Act shall be the following

- a certified copy of the foreigner's passport reflecting his or her personal particulars;
- (b) a copy of the foreigner's status; and
- (c) proof of the capacity in which the foreigner is or was employed and, inter alia, his or her job description.

# Regulation 42 Accommodation

- (1) The identification of customers as citizens or status holders envisaged in section 40(1) of the Act shall be by perusal of either their identity documents or passports of such customers.
- (2) The report referred to in section 40(1) of the Act shall be in the form of and substantially contain the information set out in Annexure 47 and shall be submitted at an office of the Department nearest to the physical address of the overnight accommodation on the first working day after the day on which the person whose status could not be ascertained received such accommodation.

# Regulation 43 Identification

- (1) (a) An immigration officer may subject a person envisaged in section 41 of the Act to an examination, which may include interrogation, photographing and fingerprinting, aimed at satisfying the immigration officer of
  - (i) the nationality or status of such a person;
  - (ii) the person's identity and right to enter and sojourn in the Republic;
  - (iii) the person's compliance with the Act and these Regulations; and
  - (iv) whether such a person is, has become or is likely to become
    - (aa) an illegal foreigner;
    - (bb) a prohibited person; or
    - (cc) an undesirable person

provided that failure on the part of such a person to subject himself or herself to the above examination, may, for good cause, cause such person to be dealt with as an illegal foreigner.

- (b) An immigration officer may require a foreigner suspected of being afflicted with a disease contemplated in regulation 34(1)(a) to submit to an examination by a medical practitioner designated by the Director-General, which examination shall take place as soon as possible at a place determined by the immigration officer.
- Where a person envisaged in section 41 of the Act is detained by a police officer, such police officer shall within 12 hours bring such person before an immigration officer. The immigration officer shall comply with the provisions of section 34(2), provided that the maximum period of detention envisaged in that section shall commence at the time of the first arrest. Where the warrant referred to in sub-regulation 39(8), accompanied by the affidavit included therein, is not provided, or

does not substantiate reasonable grounds for detention, the immigration officer shall not accept such a person into his or her custody.

### Regulation 44 Organs of State

The report referred to in section 44 of the Act shall be in the form of and substantially contain the information contained in Annexure 48.

## **Regulation 45**

### Other Institutions

- (1) The institutions and persons envisaged under section 45 of the Act shall be the following
  - (a) Banking and other financial institutions, including micro financiers;
  - (b) estate agents and insurance brokers;
  - (c) private hospitals and clinics; and
  - (d) employment agencies.
- (2) The commercial transactions envisaged in section 45 of the Act shall be
  - in respect of sub-regulation 1(a) loans and bonds, money transfers and the opening of accounts, excluding investment accounts;
  - in respect of sub-regulation 1(b), facilitation of the purchase, sale, leasing or renting of fixed property or the facilitation of the purchase of insurance policies of any nature;
  - (c) in respect of sub-regulation 1(c), when admitting or registering a patient except in emergencies; and
  - (d) in respect of sub-regulation 1(d), when approached by, or referring, a work seeker.
- (3) When reporting any illegal foreigner as envisaged in section 45 of the Act, the institution or person envisaged in sub-regulations (1) and (2) shall do so in writing, provided that if the time required to prepare such written report would defeat the purpose of the Act, such illegal foreigner may in the interim be reported to the Department verbally.

### Regulation 46

#### Immigration Practitioners

- (1) The application for registration as an immigration practitioner, the required qualifications and registration fee and duty envisaged in section 46 of the Act are contained in Schedule F.
- (2) Travel agents in the Republic and abroad, and persons conducting trade abroad which only incidentally and partially involves the trade referred to in section 46(1) of the Act, shall be deemed not to be conducting the trade referred to in section 46(1) of the Act.
- (3) The Department shall not take steps or adopt or allow any procedure which may encourage or discourage one or more persons to use the service of an immigration practitioner or discourage them from dealing with the Department directly or personally.

### Regulation 47

#### Administrative Offences

- The administrative fine envisaged in section 50(1) of the Act shall be the following and shall also apply to a person referred to in section 26(7) of the previous Act
  - (a) in respect of a foreigner who leaves the Republic more than 5 days but less than 30 days after the expiry of his/her permit, an amount of R1 000-00

- in respect of a foreigner who leaves the Republic more than 30 days after the expiry of his or her permit, but less than 3 months after such expiry, an amount of R1 500-00; and
- (c) in respect of a foreigner who leaves the Republic after the expiry of his or her permit, but more than 3 months after such expiry, an amount of R3 000-00.
- (2) The administrative fine envisaged in section 50(2) of the Act shall be R7 000-00.
- (3) The administrative fine envisaged in section 50(3) of the Act shall be R10 000-00.
- (4) When enforcing payment of the administrative fines envisaged in sections 50(1), (2) and (3) of the Act
  - (a) the Department shall notify the transgressor of the fine imposed on a form which will substantially contain the information set out in Annexure 49, 50 and 51 respectively:
  - (b) in the event of the fine referred to in sub-regulation (1) not being paid, the foreigner shall not be admitted to the Republic, or issued with a visa or permit, or, if already admitted, a permit shall not be issued or renewed nor a subsequent permit issued:
  - (c) in the event of an administrative fine referred to in sub-regulation (2) not being paid, the Department shall file a copy of the notice at the office of the clerk of the Court of the district in which the debtor is based, whereafter such notice shall have the effect of a civil judgment of the Court and the Department shall have all the powers of a judgment creditor; and
  - (d) in the event of a fine imposed in terms of sub-regulation (3) not being paid, the immigration officer may elect not to issue the certificate envisaged in section 35(6) of the Act.

# Regulation 48 Transitional Provisions

- (1) Subject to these regulations, anything done or purported to be done under, or in terms of, the Immigration Regulations published in General Notice 487 of 2003 (Government Gazette No. 24952) of February 21, 2003 shall be deemed having done under these regulations and any actual or purported legal effect flowing from such Regulations shall be deemed to flow from these regulations as if these regulations came into force and effect at 18h00 of April 7, 2003
- [(1) The Regulations promulgated under the Aliens Control Act, 1991 (Act no 96 of 1991) are hereby repealed, except for sub-regulations (1)(a), (b)(i) and (2) of regulation 30].
- (2) The credit card facility contemplated in regulations 10(2)(a) and 19(3) and the provisions of regulations 10(2)(a) and 10(2)(b) shall become effective only eight months after the commencement of [these] the Immigration Regulations published in General Notice 487 of 2003 (Government Gazette No. 24952) of February 21, 2003.
- (3) The Immigration Regulations published in General Notice 487 of 2003 (Government Gazette No. 24952) of February 21, 2003 are hereby repealed

### [Regulation 49 Existing Permits

- (1) Any application made for any permit in terms of the previous Act which has not been finalised at the commencement of these Regulations shall be deemed to have been lodged in terms of the Act and these Regulations and shall be decided on in terms of the Act and these Regulations, provided that
  - (a) an application lodged under the previous Act may either be withdrawn if resubmitted within seven days, or supplemented and/or modified by the

- applicant without prejudice so as to adjust it to the relevant requirements or different permit grounds of the Act and these Regulations prior to its consideration; or
- (b) the applicant may request that the application be dealt with under the previous Act, provided that where the applicant has not made such a request, the Department shall approve such application under the previous Act when it can be so approved without violating the Act; and
- (c) where an application has not been supplemented or modified or dealt with as envisaged in sub-regulation (a), the Department shall not reject such application, if such application would have complied with the previous Act and the regulations and prescripts made there-under, until the applicant has been notified of the provisions of sub-regulation (a) and given a period of 30 days to elect to resort to such provisions. If the applicant does not supplement or modify the application within the given period, the application shall be considered as if it was an application made under the Act.
- (2) Any pending appeal lodged with the Central Committee of the Immigrants Selection Board under the previous Act, shall be decided on by the Department in terms of the previous Act, and the Department's decision shall be deemed to be a decision of the Immigrants Selection Board but shall be subject to section 8 of the Act.]

### Regulation 50 Miscellaneous

- (1) Any visa or temporary or permanent residence permit issued on the basis of false material information or an omission to provide required or reasonably expected material information shall be deemed to be null and void, provided that the Department shall
  - (a) notify the person concerned of its findings and the related consequences including, if applicable, the loss of status; and
  - (b) give the person concerned a reasonable opportunity to rectify the matter, if the matter can be easily rectified and the Department is satisfied that no fraud or fraudulent intent was involved, failing which paragraph (a) shall apply; or
  - (c) declare such consequences as having occurred and notify the person concerned of the rights set out in section 8 of the Act.
- (2) In the case of a permanent residence permit, sub-regulation (1) shall apply only if the notification referred to in sub-regulation (1)(a) is sent to the last known address of the person concerned or his or her chosen representative of record within seven years of the issuance of such permit.
- (3) In order to fulfil its responsibility of controlling the borders as set out in section 36(1) of the Act, the head of the Inspectorate or the Director-General may request other organs of State, inter alia the South African National Defence Force and the South African Police Service, to provide the assistance contemplated in such section of the Act, by, inter alia,
  - (a) conducting activities under the direction of the Department, including but not limited to border patrolling or investigations anywhere in the Republic;
  - (b) seconding facilities, personnel or suitable equipment to the Department, provided that
  - (c) any activity related to the enforcement of the Act and these Regulations shall be conducted in the presence of, under the direction of, or be immediately reported to an immigration officer appointed by the head of the Inspectorate to be in charge thereof; and

- (d) any person arrested shall be brought and surrendered to an immigration officer as soon as possible.
- (4) When possible and available and subject to available resources, the Department shall endeavour to inform any person held in detention in terms of the Act and who does not understand one of the official languages of the Republic of his or her rights in a language he or she understands by means of an interpreter who shall depose to an affidavit substantially containing the information set out in Annexure 57.
- (5) The delegation from a chartered accountant to an accountant other than chartered accountant referred to in section 1(1)(v) of the Act shall be substantially in the form and contain the information set out in Annexure 58.
- (6) No requirement in addition to, or exceeding those set out in these Regulations may be imposed on any person in respect of any matter or procedure dealt with or contemplated in these Regulations or in the Act.

# Regulation 51

## **Short Title and Commencement**

- (1) These Regulations shall be referred to as the Immigration Regulations.
- (2) These Regulations shall come into force and effect on [March 12, 2003] on the date of their publication in the Government Gazette.
- (3) The commencement dates referred to in Schedule 3 of the Act for the coming into force and effect of the provisions of that Schedule shall be March 12, 2003 except in respect of item 2(2) of the amendments to the Refugees Act, 1998, which item 2(2) shall come into force and effect at a time to be determined by the Minister by public notice in the Government Gazette.
- (4) Until section 37 of the Act comes into force, a reference to a Court or an Immigration Court shall be construed as a reference to a Magistrate's Court.

# **SCHEDULE A - APPLICATIONS**

Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5	Column 6	Column 7
Item No.	Application type and relevant section of the Act or regulation	Form's Annexure No.	Documents and other information required in respect of application	Annexure No. of permit or other document to be issued	Conditions that may be imposed on a permit or endorsed on other document	Place of application
1	Visa - 1(xlii)	2	<ul> <li>(a) Passport valid for no less than 30 days after the expiry of intended visit</li> <li>(b) Payment of the prescribed fee, if applicable</li> <li>(c) A vaccination certificate, if required by the Act</li> <li>(d) Proof of financial means in the form of - <ul> <li>bank statements,</li> <li>salary advices,</li> <li>undertaking(s) by the host(s) in the Republic,</li> <li>bursaries,</li> <li>medical cover, or</li> <li>cash available, including credit cards or travellers' cheques</li> <li>to cover envisaged living expenses during the sojourn in the Republic</li> </ul> </li> <li>(e) Applicants travelling by air must be in possession of a return or onward ticket or proof of sufficient funds, or lodge a cash deposit of equivalent value to such a ticket</li> <li>(f) Statement and/or documentation confirming purpose and duration of visit</li> </ul>	3	<ul> <li>(a) For good cause, limits on the type of activities which may be undertaken</li> <li>(b) Submission of additional relevant documents within a specified period</li> <li>(c) Submission of financial guarantees prescribed in these Regulations or the Act</li> <li>(d) Submission of proof of means of the nontransferable onward or return travel referred in column 4, or</li> <li>(e) Limits on the period of the visit or permit or validity of other document, provided that, in the absence of a determination of period, the period shall be 90 days</li> </ul>	Mission
2	Certificate in lieu of a passport on departure— 9(3)(a)	10	<ul> <li>(a) Proof of identity</li> <li>(b) Reasons for the application</li> <li>(c) Country of destination's guarantee of admission without a passport, unless</li> <li>(d) Citation of bilateral or multilateral agreements provide for such readmission without a passport or with such a document</li> </ul>	11	The same as for Item 1	Regional Office

z	9
,,	
447	
8	9

3	To enter or leave the Republic at a place other than a port of entry – section 9(3)(c)(i) and the written permission or passport endorsement referred to in section 31(2)(c)	8	(a) Passport valid for duration of intended period of stay     (b) Payment of any prescribed processing fee     (c) Must be in possession of proof of status or be a citizen	9	The same as for Item 1	Port of entry, Regional Office
4.	Visitors permit – 11(1) in respect of a bona fide visit which exclude work or activities in respect of which a permit in terms of any other section of the Act is required	14 OR 16	<ul> <li>(a) All the requirements under Item 1</li> <li>(b) Valid visa, if required, in the case of port of entry</li> <li>(c) Valid permit, in the case of Regional Office, subject to regulation 18(6)</li> <li>(d) Where a visa is not required, documentation detailing the purpose of the visit and institutions or persons in the Republic involved, if any</li> <li>(e) Where a visa is not required, proof of fixed employment or other commitments abroad</li> <li>(f) Compliance with regulation 19(3), if required</li> </ul>	18	The same as for Item 1, with the addition of an endorsement indicating that the permit was issued in terms of regulation 18(6), if applicable.	Port of entry in respect of 11(1)(a) & (b), and 11(1)(ii); or Regional Office in respect of change of status or conditions
5	Renewal of a visitors permit – 11(1)(b)(i)	15	(a) All the requirements under Item 1     (b) Valid permit     (c) A letter motivating the reasons for the request	17	The same as for Item 1	Regional Office

6	Visitors permit 3 months to 3 years— 11(1)(b)(ii)(aa) In respect of sabbatical	14 OR 16	<ul> <li>(a) All the requirements under Item 1</li> <li>(b) Valid visa, if required in the case of port of entry</li> <li>(c) Valid permit, in the case of Regional Office, subject to regulation 18(6)</li> <li>(d) Additional for sabbatical: <ul> <li>A letter from the foreign academic institution, confirming enrolment abroad</li> <li>A letter from the host organisation or institution in the Republic</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	18	The same as for Item 1 with the addition of an endorsement indicating that the permit was issued in terms of regulation 18(6), if applicable.	Port of entry, or Regional Office in the case of change of status or conditions
7	Visitors permit 3 months to 3 years— 11(1)(b)(ii)(bb) in respect of voluntary or charitable activities	14 OR 16	<ul> <li>(a) All the requirements under Item 9(1)</li> <li>(b) A letter from the organisation where the services will be rendered, confirming the nature and period of the services</li> <li>(c) A letter of confirmation that it is not a paid post.</li> </ul>	18	The same as for Item 1 with the addition of an endorsement indicating that the permit was issued in terms of regulation 18(6), if applicable.	Port of entry, or Regional Office in respect of change of status or conditions
8	Visitors permit 3 months to 3 years— 11(1)(b)(ii)(cc) in respect of research	14 OR 16	(a) All the requirements under Item 9(1)     (b) A letter from the educational institution concerned, confirming the nature and period of the research     (c) Confirmation of available funds to cover accommodation, living and medical expenses for the duration of the research		As for Item 1 with the addition of an endorsement indicating that the permit was issued in terms of regulation 18(6), if applicable.	Port of entry, or Regional Office in respect of change of status or conditions
9	Extended Visitor's permit for other activities and cases— 11(1)(ii)(dd) -	14 OR 16	<ul> <li>(a) All the applicable requirements under Item 1</li> <li>(b) Valid visa, if required in the case of port of entry</li> <li>(c) Valid permit, in the case of Regional Office, subject to regulation 18(6)</li> <li>(d) Medical certificate in respect of the applicant and all members accompanying the applicant</li> <li>(e) Birth certificate, to be unabridged where relevant to prove parenthood</li> <li>(f) Marriage certificate where applicable</li> </ul>	18	(a) The same as for Item 1 with the addition of an endorsement indicating that the permit was issued in terms of regulation 18(6), if applicable  (b) To report to the Department as and when required	Port of entry, or Regional Office in respect of change of status or conditions
(1)	In respect of the spouse		, ,			

	dependent children under the age of 25 of a holder of a valid permit issued in terms of section 13 to 15, 17, 19, 21 except 21(4)(b), and 22	the Act and these Regulations  (h) Divorce decree, where applicable  (i) Proof of custody, where applicable  (j) Death certificate, in respect of late spouse, where applicable  (k) Consent from parent(s), where applicable  (l) Proof of adoption, where applicable  (m) Proof of legal separation, where applicable  (n) Police clearance certificates in respect of all applicants 21 years or older, in respect of all countries where person(s) resided one year or longer, to be submitted within twelve months of the application if not immediately available  (o) Additional information which the Department may request to satisfy itself of the existence of a good faith spousal relationship as set out in regulation 33(5), where applicable			
(2)	In respect of bona fide activities excluding work or activities in respect of which a permit in terms of any other section of the Act is required	<ul> <li>(a) All the applicable requirements under Item 9(1)</li> <li>(b) Documentation detailing the activity to be conducted and institutions or persons in the Republic involved, if any</li> <li>(c) Proof of sufficient financial available means within the Republic to conduct the intended activity and meet living expenses calculated at R15 000.00 a month per person, to be provided in the form of a certification of a chartered accountant, which, inter alia, may take into account up to 10 000 of the value of available housing.</li> </ul>		<ul> <li>(a) The same as for Item 1 with the addition of an endorsement indicating that the permit was issued in terms of regulation 18(6), if applicable</li> <li>(b) To report to the Department as and when required</li> </ul>	Port of entry, or Regional Office in respect of change of status or conditions
(3)	In respect of a foreigner	(a) All the applicable requirements under Item 1     (b) Valid permit, in the case of Regional Office,	e:	(a) The same as for Item 1 (b) To report to the	Regional Office in

	waiting for the outcome of (a) a good faith application for a change of status or (b) a good faith appeal contemplated in Section 8		subject to regulation 18(6)  (c) Letter stating the reasons for remaining in the Republic and any hardship in departing, if any  (d) Proof of sufficient financial available means within the Republic to meet living expenses calculated at R10 000.00 a month per person, to be provided in the form of a certification of a chartered accountant		Department as and when required	respect of change of status or conditions
10	Diplomatic permit – 12(1)	As determined by Foreign Affairs	<ul> <li>(a) Valid passport</li> <li>(b) Accreditation or proof of diplomatic status from the relevant foreign state</li> <li>(c) Certification of diplomatic status, or relevant qualification or position, and reciprocity from the embassy of the relevant foreign state in the Republic in respect of the foreigners mentioned in section 12(1)(b) to (e) of the Act.</li> </ul>	As determined by Foreign Affairs	As determined by Foreign Affairs	Mission, Regional Office, or Dept. of Foreign Affairs within the Republic
11(1)	Study permit – 13(1)(a)	14 OR 16	<ul> <li>(a) All the requirements under Item 1</li> <li>(b) An official letter of provisional enrolment from the institution of learning concerned</li> <li>(c) Details regarding arranged accommodation, if any</li> <li>(d) Proof of sufficient funds to cover tuition fees, maintenance and incidental costs</li> <li>(e) In the case of a minor, the particulars of the person in the Republic who will act as the learner's guardian and confirmatory letter from such person, and proof of consent for the intended stay from both parents, or from the sole custody parent along with proof of sole custody.</li> <li>(f) An outline of the course or academic programme for which the applicant has been accepted and proof of the required</li> </ul>	13	(a) As for Item 1 (b) The applicant must provide periodic reports of satisfactory performance in his or her studies by means of his or her letter, which reports, unless otherwise determined by the Department under the circumstances, shall be due every six months	Mission, or Regional Office

S O
247
76

qualifications to attend it, if any  (g) A police clearance certificate if required in respect of all applicants of 23 years of age or older, in respect of all previous countries of residence for periods exceeding one year, to be submitted within twelve months of the application if not immediately available  (h) Copy of a return ticket or a repatriation guarantee in a form of a deposit equivalent to the cost of an air ticket to the country of	
origin or residence, if required	s <sup>2</sup>

(2)	Study permit – 13(1)(b)	14 OR	(a) All the requirements under Item 1 (b) An official letter of provisional enrolment	13	As for Item 1	Mission, or Regional
		16	from the educational institution concerned		* n	Office
			stating:			
	1		(i) details regarding arranged	1	-	į.
			accommodation, if any		92	
			(ii) that the applicant has sufficient funds to	t t	9 8	
			cover tuition fees, maintenance and	8		
			incidental costs		4	la i
			(iii) In the case of a minor, the particulars of	9	** ±	
			the person in the Republic who will act		W 85	
			as the learner's guardian and proof of	69		
			consent for the intended stay from both		99 P	
			parents, or from the sole custody parent			
		4	along with proof of sole custody.	14	ta a	
			(iv) the course or academic programme for		-	
	1 " 1	E 12	which the applicant has been accepted		·	
	1	*	and that the applicant has the required	100	15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 1	
33	364 E		qualifications to attend it, including any		20	
			applicable language proficiency	10		_
	- E		requirement	F 4.4	2. 2.	ľ
	of the	3 1	<ul><li>(v) the undertaking to notify the Department</li></ul>	64 m		¥ #
			when the learner has completed his/her		5- 8	20 9
			studies or is no longer performing		8	7.2
			satisfactorily and to comply with the other		44	
	A R		applicable provisions of the Act			
	3 8		(vi) the undertaking to notify the Department	199		
			at least every eight months that the	2	(0	
			learner is no longer performing			TO 01
			satisfactorily.		41 329	( 8, 8
	3 22		(c) A police clearance certificate if required in		F: F: G	
			respect of all applicants of 23 years of age or			-
			older, in respect of all previous countries of		All	
	Ni.		residence for periods exceeding one year, to		-	
			be submitted within twelve months of the			1
	9		application if not immediately available.	n		15.0
			(d) Copy of a return ticket or a repatriation			50
			guarantee in a form of a deposit equivalent to	70		
			the cost of an air ticket to the country of	#		
			origin or residence, if required	E 6		8 %
				g a		

_	,	
ć	,	
N	3	
į	Š	
	j	
C	,	

12	Treaty permit	14 OR	(a) Letter from the relevant organ of State attesting to	13	(a) As for Item 1, where applicable	Mission, Dept. of
	- 14(1)	16	the nature of the programme and the treaty under which it is conducted		(b) Reflecting the nature and purpose of the	Foreign Affairs, or
			the fact that the relevant foreigner participates in such programme		programme, as determined by Foreign Affairs or other organ of	other organ of State within the
100 EV	2		the type of activities which the foreigner is expected to perform under such programme and the duration thereof and		State	Republic
+ 2			whether he or she is expected to conduct work	*	9	
	0.1		(b) As for Items 1 and 9, where applicable			
13	Business permit – 15(1)	14 OR	(a) All the requirements under Items 1 and 9(1), as applicable	13	The same as for Item 1	Mission, or Regional Office
		16	(b) Proof of availability of funds for transfer from abroad			Office
		8	(c) Undertaking to register with the appropriate statutory body, if required by the nature of the business	2 E		ь.
			(d) Proof of compliance with regulation 24		(i) 300 Vii	100000
14	Business permit – 15(1) In respect of	14 OR 16	(a) All the requirements under Item 13     (b) Documentation proving the investment, such as shareholders' or partnership agreements	13	As for Item 1	Mission, or Regional Office
	an investment in an existing business		(c) Details of the partners/directors (d) Proof of compliance with regulation 24			10 Hz
15	Crew permit - 16(1)		(a) Valid passport or Seaman's Identification Certificate			
	Crew of a public ship of		(b) Letter of request from the owner, including an undertaking of responsibility for such		E 8 2	a 8
	a foreign state,		person's compliance with the Act		8 × 4	
***	transiting the Republic en route to or					E
	from such ship	3		*		207

16	Crew permit - 16(1) crew of a foreign private or chartered ship while such ship is temporarily in a South African port of entry	E E	<ul> <li>(a) Valid passport</li> <li>(b) Proof of financial means of the owner, interalia, in the form of — <ul> <li>bank statements,</li> <li>salary advices,</li> <li>cash available, and/or</li> <li>travellers' cheques</li> <li>to cover day to day needs and medical cover</li> </ul> </li> <li>(c) Cash deposit, should the immigration officer deem it necessary.</li> </ul>	18	(a) The same as for Item 1 (b) As per section 16(2) of the Act read with regulation 25(4)	Port of entry
17(1)	Medical permit - 17(1)(a)	14 OR 16	<ul> <li>(a) Valid passport</li> <li>(b) Payment of the prescribed processing fee</li> <li>(c) Proof of financial means to cover day to day needs of persons accompanying medical permit holder, if any, in the form of - <ul> <li>bank statements,</li> <li>salary advices,</li> <li>cash available, and/or</li> <li>travellers' cheques</li> </ul> </li> <li>(d) A letter from the applicant's medical practitioner or medical institution, indicating the reasons/necessity for treatment, the period of treatment and particulars of the treatment plans in the Republic</li> <li>(e) Details of the person or institution responsible for the medical expenses and hospital fees, if any. Should the applicant's medical scheme or employer not be liable for expenses incurred, proof of financial means or medical cover must be submitted</li> <li>(f) Particulars of persons accompanying such permit holder</li> <li>(g) Copy of a return ticket or a repatriation guarantee in the form of a deposit equivalent to the cost of an air ticket to the country of origin or residence, if required</li> </ul>	13	(a) The same as for Item 1 as well as:- (b) For the period as indicated by the medical practitioner / medical institution (c) For the type of institution - publicly funded, subsidised or private	Mission, or Regional Office

	Z
	0
j	V
	4
	7
-	S

(2)	Medical permit -	14	(a) All the requirements under Item 1	13	(a) The same as for Item 1 as well as :-	Mission, or Regional
	17(1)(b)	OR 16	(b) An official letter of provisional enrolment from the treating institution concerned stating:     (i) details regarding arranged		(b) For the period as indicated by the medical	Office
			accommodation	S)	practitioner / medical institution	
			(ii) that the applicant has sufficient funds to cover his or her medical costs, maintenance and incidental costs		(c) For the type of institution - publicly funded,	89
			(iii) in the case of a minor, the particulars of		subsidised or private	
			the person in the Republic who will act as the patient's guardian, and proof of			
			consent for the intended stay from both		#	
			parents, or from the sole custody parent along with proof of sole custody.			
			(iv) the medical treatment for which the		д 8	-
			applicant has been accepted and the duration thereof	2		
			<ul> <li>(v) the undertaking to notify the Department when the applicant has completed</li> </ul>	e 9	S	
			his/her treatment and to comply with the other applicable provisions of the Act	40	⊊ <b>%</b>	
			(vi) the undertaking to notify the Department at least every eight months that the applicant is still under treatment.		e.	
		* * *	(c) Copy of a return ticket or a repatriation guarantee in a form of a deposit equivalent to		8	
	i ia		the cost of an air ticket to the country of origin or residence, if required			20
		24				

18	Relatives permit - 18(1)	14 OR 16	(a) All the applicable requirements under Item 9(1) (b) Compliance with regulation 27(2)	13	(a) The same as for Item 1 (b) To report to the Department as and when required	Mission, or Regional Office
19(1)	Work permit — (General Quota) 19(1)	14 OR 16	<ul> <li>(a) All the applicable requirements under Item 9(1)</li> <li>(b) An offer of employment</li> <li>(c) Certification by a chartered accountant regarding terms &amp; conditions of employment as set out in Regulation 28(4)(a)(i)</li> <li>(d) Commitment by employer to comply with Regulation 28(3)</li> <li>(e) Certification by a chartered accountant containing job details as set out in regulation 28(4)(a)(ii)</li> </ul>	13	The same as for Item 1	Mission, or Regional Office
(2)	Work permit – (Extraordinary Quota) regulation 19(4)(e)		(a) All the applicable requirements under Item 9(1) (b) Proof of the relevant skills and/or qualifications			

$\preceq$
S
조
Q
백
₹
5
=
N
N
$\triangleright$
포
꼰
Г
20
ö
ω
30

20	Work permit	14	(a) All the applicable requirements under Item	13	(a) The same as for Item 1	Mission, or
	(General) -	OR	9(1)		(b) The period for which a	Regional
	19(2)	16	(b) Submission of the original advertisement in		work permit is granted, not	Office
	7 8		the national printed media, which must		exceeding three (3) years	
			comply with regulations 28(5) and (6)(b),	19	(c) The position or capacity of	
8	£		except for the categories listed in Schedule E		the applicant	S 5
	(8	4	(c) An employment contract containing the		(d) The name of the employer,	S
			information set out in regulation 28(6)(d)		and Province, where	
F 10		1.5	(d) Proof that all short-listed candidates have	12 FT 12 FT 14	applicable	
100	27		been interviewed		(e) Any financial guarantees	
			(e) A letter of motivation from the employer as		that have been posted,	
4 .	8	12 24	required in regulation 28(5)	8 2	where applicable	
		is in	(f) Certifications by a chartered accountant in		(f) Validity of permit subject to	9
			terms of sections 19(2)(b) and (d)		the submission of a	21
			(g) In the case of senior positions, reasons for	er 20 00	certificate in terms of	
			not filling the position by the promotion of		section 19(3) within 6	
		T 00	existing personnel	78	months from the date of	
	201	-	(h) Undertaking to register with the professional	2/	issuance of this permit and	
	e.	50	body, board or council in the Republic, where		within every year	
			applicable		thereafter	A 0 10
4			(i) The documentation and statement	57 18	(g) That a chartered	94
		*	contemplated in regulation 28(6)(f)		accountant certifies	,
4			(j) Letter of approval, where required by a law,	82 E	periodically in terms of	
			from -		section 19(3)	
	4		(i) the relevant professional body/ board/	45°		a
3			council;		1 a a a	
78	*		(ii) the Department of Labour; and /or		* **	
			(iii) the relevant organ of State	¥.	· ·	4
		4 4				

No. 24776

- 1	21	Work permit		14		121	All the requirements and a three O(4)				1	
- 1	-	(Exceptional		OR		(a)	All the requirements under Item 9(1), where		13		The same as for Item 1	Mission, or
							applicable					Regional
- 1		skills) - 19(4)	- 50	16		(D)	A letter from a foreign or South African organ					Office
- 1					9		of State, or from an established South					
-1			ĺ				African academic, cultural or business body,	1			Tes (#	
- 1							confirming the applicant's exceptional skills	İ				
١		· ·					or qualifications					
-1		N 75			i	(c)	Testimonials from previous employers, if					
- 1		10					applicable, and a comprehensive curriculum					
- 1	8						vitae	ĺ				
.		**				(d)	Other proof to substantiate exceptional skills					
1	8					(~)	or qualifications, such as publications, and					
-					Î		testimonials					
ı	22	Work permit		14	+	101						
- [		(Intra Company		OR		(a)	All the requirements under Item 9(1), where		13	¥3	The same as for Item 1	Mission, or
- 1		Transfer) –		16		/h)	applicable					Regional
- 1		19(5)		10	**	(0)	A letter from the international concern	48			4	Office
- 1		13(3)					confirming that the foreigner will be	190			*	
	W				- 5		transferred to a branch/affiliated South			W.	1/4	
							African company		63	99	18	
- 1		E	199			(c)	A letter from the South African company				Se ngu	
ા							confirming the transfer of such foreigner from			700		
- 1	8		852		10		the parent/affiliated company abroad, as well	200	80	8	8	
ं							as specifying the occupation and capacity in					*,
-					1		which the foreigner will be employed, and				100	
	3						that the maximum duration will not exceed			- 1		
			23				two years				, s " *	
						(d)	A certification by a chartered accountant				T.	
v 1		W ()			2	1	acting on behalf of the employer that the					1
	(4)	The Property of					employer needs to employ such foreigner			3.3		
22	9	× Yaka K			90		within the Republic and outlining the					.00
·	_8	ien.					foreigner's job description					
1	8 8	76 <sup>30</sup> as			1	(e)	An undertaking from the employer as		2 *			
1		8, 0 10			1	,-,	required in section 19(5)(b)				atr ex	×
		68.			- 1	(f)	The financial guarantoes required warder			17.9	r a van <sup>s</sup>	
1		CONTRACTOR		907	- 1	(1)	The financial guarantees required under	100	60 0			
L							section 19(5)(c) and regulation 28(10).	lan o.		177		

Z	
9	
N	
4	
7	
o)	

23	Work permit	14.	(a) All the applicable requirements under Item	13	The same as for item 1	Mission, or
	(Corporate	OR	9(1)	× ×	±: 94	Regional
	worker) - 21(1)	16	(b) Corporate permit holder's letter specifying	## <u>#</u>		Office
	**		the reference number of the corporate			12
			permit, the fact that the person is employed	9 6 5	1 m 4 m 2 m	
			under a corporate permit, the occupation and	8	4.	
			capacity in which the applicant will be			
			employed, and his or her remuneration	\$1 \$1	in the second	
- 1			(c) Corporate permit holder's certification	p 327. To 0		ar n P m
22 11 24			contemplated in regulation 30(9)	******	<i>e</i>	4
. 24	Work permit	14	(a) A passport valid for no less than 30 days	13	The same as for Item 1	Port of
	(Corporate	1	after the expiry date of the intended stay		The came as for item 1	entry
34 94	worker) -		(b) A full set of fingerprints			Citity
	21(4)(b) -		(c) A valid employment contract entered into	00	er e	o n
N D	In respect of an		and attested in the worker's country of origin,		Ce a	
	agreement with		for a maximum period of 18 months	F2	SE 180	
	a foreign state	N 168	(d) Permission from the Department of Labour	x.	·	
	a loreign state	- ×	(no objection permit, BI-17), submitted by the		M 25 15 15	52
		*				
		1	employer or his/her agent, where applicable,	10		975
			unless the employer or recruiting agent is		₩	*
	5.8	1	exempt from this requirement by the			g 88
	f( )	1	Department, the Minister of Energy, the			
		*	Minister of Agriculture or the Minister of	0 8		
			Trade and Industry	2	200	
- "		=	(e) An undertaking by the proposed employer,	#		19
	W (6)	7.	that he/she will remove the worker to his/her	ž		
			country of residence on completion or expiry	32 0 X		65 84
		120	of the contract	10 M N 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10		. 19 .m
	77.25	95	(f) Corporate permit holder's certification	W 6		4.
			contemplated in regulation 30(9)	8		π*

25	Work permit (Corporate worker) — 21(4)(c) - In respect of seasonal labour	14 OR 16	<ul> <li>(a) A passport valid for not less than 30 days after the expiry date of the intended stay</li> <li>(b) A full set of fingerprints</li> <li>(c) A valid employment contract, which has been entered into and attested in the worker's country of origin, for a maximum period of 6 months</li> <li>(d) An undertaking by the proposed employer, that he/she will remove that worker to his/her country of residence on completion or expiry of the contract</li> <li>(e) Permission from the Department of Labour (no objection permit, BI-17), submitted by the employer or his/her agent, where applicable, unless the employer or recruiting agent is exempt from this requirement either in terms of the relevant international agreement or by the Department, the Minister of Energy, the Minister of Agriculture or the Minister of Trade and Industry</li> <li>(f) Corporate permit holder's certification</li> </ul>	13	The same as for Item 1	Port of entry
23	Retired person permit – 20(1) Non - worker	→, 14 OR 16	contemplated in regulation 30(9)  (a) All the applicable requirements under Item 9(1)  (b) Proof of the net worth envisaged in sections	13	The same as for Item 1	Mission, or Regional
27	Retired person permit – 20(1) Worker	14 OR 16	20(1)(a) and 20(1)(b), and regulation 29  (a) All the requirements under Item 26 (b) Proof that a citizen or resident is not ready, willing and able to take up the relevant employment	13	The same as for Item 1	Office  Mission, or Regional Office

Corporate		21		(a) The certification of a chartered accountant		70 83	22		(a) The number of foreigners	Mission, or
permit	16	(				96				Regional
		20	23	containing an organisational diagram of the						Office
				relevant productive unit, including the staff's						Office
				residential status and job's descriptions						
- 1.77				(h) The undertaking by the corporate applicant						
19									may be employed	
P 1	10									
70	72					10	- 20			
faq		+								
				contemplated in regulation 20(0)(a) and (b)					*	
2 2 <sub>7 17</sub> **	i Not	128		(d) An undertaking but the correction of (b),						
			185				*			
3		5.		removal of foreigners employed in terms of	, e	200		1 to be	e englis e a	
	5									44.7
* *				residence on expiry of the contract,						
	76			(e) The representations required under section						
		1								
B 8			20		Si					
- 23	127			L		94			1111	194
		14				100	13	151.51	The same as for Item 1	Mission, or
					30 50				F 4 + +	Regional
		16	80	(b) A letter from the Department of Education or			1	1		Office
			-			640				
		æ		Republic, confirming that it is responsible for						
institutions				organising or administering the programme,	- 23			+		
36 25 25				outlining the activities and duration thereof,	81				# 5 5	
10				as well as confirming that it will take full					to se of	
\$ vs				responsibility for the student whilst he or she			9.6	12		
<b>2</b> )			53	is in the Republic	A					2
	72		9	(c) A letter from an organ of the foreign State.			6			to the
			. 97			69				
		(5)(2)			92					
V 3										
W									-	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Exchange permit – section 22(a) Higher educational institutions	Exchange permit – section 22(a) Higher educational	Exchange permit – section 22(a) Higher educational	Exchange 14 permit – section OR 22(a) 16 Higher educational	containing an organisational diagram of the relevant productive unit, including the staff's residential status and job's descriptions  (b) The undertaking by the corporate applicant described in section 21(2)(b) and regulation 28(11)  (c) Training fee and/or an undertaking to implement the training programme contemplated in regulation 30(8)(a) and (b),  (d) An undertaking by the corporate applicant, that he/she will be responsible for the removal of foreigners employed in terms of this permit to their respective countries of residence on expiry of the contract,  (e) The representations required under section 21(2)(d), and  (f) An undertaking to comply with the provisions of Regulation 30(8)  Exchange permit – section  22(a)  14  OR  22(a)  15  (a) All the applicable requirements under Item 9(1)  (b) A letter from the Department of Education or a public higher educational institution in the Republic, confirming that it is responsible for organising or administering the programme, outlining the activities and duration thereof, as well as confirming that it will take full responsibility for the student whilst he or she	containing an organisational diagram of the relevant productive unit, including the staff's residential status and job's descriptions (b) The undertaking by the corporate applicant described in section 21(2)(b) and regulation 28(11)  (c) Training fee and/or an undertaking to implement the training programme contemplated in regulation 30(8)(a) and (b), (d) An undertaking by the corporate applicant, that he/she will be responsible for the removal of foreigners employed in terms of this permit to their respective countries of residence on expiry of the contract, (e) The representations required under section 21(2)(d), and  (f) An undertaking to comply with the provisions of Regulation 30(8)  Exchange permit – section OR 9(1)  22(a) 16 (b) A letter from the Department of Education or a public higher educational institution in the Republic, confirming that it is responsible for organising or administering the programme, outlining the activities and duration thereof, as well as confirming that it will take full responsibility for the student whilst he or she is in the Republic  (c) A letter from an organ of the foreign State, confirming the particulars of the student, including confirmation of the student, including confirmation of the student institution abroad, as well as the date on	containing an organisational diagram of the relevant productive unit, including the staff's residential status and job's-descriptions (b) The undertaking by the corporate applicant described in section 21(2)(b) and regulation 28(11)  (b) Training fee and/or an undertaking to implement the training programme contemplated in regulation 30(8)(a) and (b), (d) An undertaking by the corporate applicant, that he/she will be responsible for the removal of foreigners employed in terms of this permit to their respective countries of residence on expiry of the contract, (e) The representations required under section 21(2)(d), and (f) An undertaking to comply with the provisions of Regulation 30(8)  Exchange 14 (a) All the applicable requirements under Item 9(1)  22(a) 16 (b) A letter from the Department of Education or a public higher educational institution in the Republic, confirming that it is responsible for organising or administering the programme, outlining the activities and duration thereof, as well as confirming that it will take full responsibility for the student whilst he or she is in the Republic  (c) A letter from an organ of the foreign State, confirming the particulars of the student, including confirmation of the student's registration with a tertiary educational institution altonal, as well as the date on	containing an organisational diagram of the relevant productive unit, including the statif's residential status and job's descriptions  (b) The undertaking by the corporate applicant described in section 21(2)(b) and regulation 28(11)  (c) Training fee and/or an undertaking to implement the training programme contemplated in regulation 30(8)(a) and (b),  (d) An undertaking by the corporate applicant, that he/she will be responsible for the removal of foreigners employed in terms of this permit to their respective countries of residence on expiry of the contract,  (e) The representations required under section 21(2)(d), and  (f) An undertaking to comply with the provisions of Regulation 30(8)  Exchange 14 (a) All the applicable requirements under Item 9(1)  (b) A letter from the Department of Education or a public higher educational institution in the Republic, confirming that it is responsible for organising or administering the programme, outlining the activities and duration thereof, as well as confirming that it will take full responsibility for the student whilst he or she is in the Republic  (c) A letter from an organ of the foreign State, confirming the particulars of the student, including confirmation of the student's registration with a tertiary educational institution abroad, as well as the date on	containing an organisational diagram of the relevant productive unit, including the staff's residential status and job's descriptions  (b) The undertaking by the corporate applicant described in section 21(2)(b) and regulation 28(11)  (c) Training fee and/or an undertaking to implement the training programme contemplated in regulation 30(8)(a) and (b), (d) An undertaking by the corporate applicant, that he/she will be responsible for the removal of foreigners employed in terms of this permit to their respective countries of residence on expiry of the contract,  (e) The representations required under section 21(2)(d), and  (f) An undertaking to comply with the provisions of Regulation 30(8)  Exchange permit – section OR 22(a) 16  Higher educational institution in the Republic, confirming that it is responsible for organising or administering the programme, outlining the activities and duration thereof, as well as confirming that it will take full responsibility for the student whilst he or she is in the Republic  (c) A letter from an organ of the foreign State, confirming the particulars of the student, including confirmation of the student's registration with a tertiary educational institution alroad, as well as the date on	containing an organisational diagram of the relevant productive unit, including the staff's residential status and job's descriptions (b) The undertaking by the corporate applicant described in section 21(2)(b) and regulation 28(11) (c) Training fee and/or an undertaking to implement the training programme contemplated in regulation 30(8)(a) and (b), (d) An undertaking by the corporate applicant, that he/she will be responsible for the removal of foreigners employed in terms of this permit to their respective countries of residence on expiry of the contract, (e) The representations required under section 21(2)(d), and (f) An undertaking to compty with the provisions of Regulation 30(8)  Exchange 14 OR (1) All the applicable requirements under Item 9(1) (b) A letter from the Department of Education or a public higher educational institution in the Republic, confirming that it is responsible for organising or administering the programme, outlining the activities and duration thereof, as well as confirming the programme, outlining the programme, outlining the activities and duration thereof, as well as the Republic (c) A letter from an organ of the foreign State, confirming the particulars of the student, including confirmation of the student's registration with a tertiary educational institution abroad, as well as the date on

30	Exchange programme	. 14 OR	(a) All the applicable requirements under Item 1 (b) A letter from the organ of the State	13	The same as for Item 1	Mission, or
	permit –	16	confirming the status/existence of the	W		Regional Office
	section 22(a) -	10	exchange programme		20 5 7	Office
	cultural,	**	(c) A letter from the educational institution in the	16 16		- 25 - 25
	economic /		Republic confirming that the permit holder, if	NE.	2 2	
	social exchange		a student, has been accepted to register, if		" # p	
			applicable, or a letter from the entity,	ii (*)		
	Al Al		organisation or family where the foreigner			
			intends to conduct his or her programme.			1-00
			(d) A letter from an organ of the foreign State	52		
			confirming awareness of the exchange			(A)
			programme		# · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	We at a
		9	(e) A letter from the sponsoring body			8
		ľ	responsible for the organising or		22 2	.0
		8.	administering of the programme, confirming	7	2 P	70
			that it will take responsibility for the permit	(A - 46)		-
			holder whilst he or she is in the Republic			
			(f) Annual reports from the sponsoring body,	2 2		B R
	20		outlining progress of the programme. In the			8.0
			absence of a sponsoring body, the	5	8 8 8	
	382. 0	14	educational institution or organ of State must			
	× ×	20	submit the reports, as well as the	9		
	*	-	confirmation mentioned in (e)	F		200
31	Exchange	14	(a) All the applicable requirements under item 1	13	The same as for Item 1	Mission, or
	permit - section	OR	(b) A letter from a prospective employer.			Regional
	22(b) -	16	certifying compliance with, and providing the	20		Office
	Exchange work	-	undertaking contemplated in section 22(b),			35.05.05.05.0
	programmes		including the provision of housing, medical			227
	4	ir	care and other aspects relating to the welfare	#:		
1			and needs of such foreigner, and regulation			8
S 30			31(4).	) <del>‡</del>		13
		1	(c) Copy of the job offer detailing the terms,			8
n *		1	conditions and duration of the intended	14	#1 Fee 100	
			employment.	* *		7.2

	2	_	
֡	)	١	
r		,	
١	ì	ĺ	
١	•	į	
	7	i	
•		•	

32	Asylum permit – section 23 asylum seeker	52		23	(a) The permit is only valid for travel between the port of entry and the Refugee Reception Office (b) The permit is only valid for fourteen (14) days (c) Any other condition that may be necessary for the better execution of the Act and these Regulations and which is relevant to the circumstances of the asylum seeker	Port of Entry
33	Transit visa – 24	2	(a) As in Item 1, except (d) to (f) (b) Where applicable onward air or sea transport ticket (c) Proof of admissibility in the foreign country of onward travel	3	(a) As in Item 1, where applicable (b) To restrict the holder to remain in the transit area of the port of entry concerned	Mission
34	Permanent residence permit – 26 & 27	24	<ul> <li>(a) Application for a permanent residence permit</li> <li>(b) Permanent residence questionnaire</li> <li>(c) Radiological report (excluding pregnant women &amp; children under the age of 16)</li> <li>(d) Medical report</li> <li>(e) All the applicable requirements under Item 9(1)</li> </ul>	25		Mission, or Regional Office
35	Permanent residence permit - 26(a) – in respect of a worker who held a work permit for 5 years	24	<ul> <li>(a) All the applicable requirements under Items 34 and 20(h)</li> <li>(b) Proof of five years continuous work permit status</li> <li>(c) Offer of permanent employment</li> <li>(d) Certification by the employer's chartered accountant contemplated in section 26(a)(i)</li> <li>(e) Certification by the Department of Labour contemplated in section 26(a)(ii)</li> </ul>	25		Mission, or Regional Office closest to relevant employer or business
36	Permanent	24	(a) All the applicable requirements under Item	25		Mission, or

1	residence permit - 26(b) – in respect of a spouse of a citizen / resident		34 (b) Identity document or permanent residence permit of spouse (c) Declaration of support for the application by the spouse who is the citizen or resident			Regional Office
37	Permanent residence permit - 26(c) – in respect of a child under the age of 21of a citizen / resident	24	(a) All the applicable requirements under Item 34      (b) Undertaking by parents with regard to financial support	25		Mission, or Regional Office
38	Application for confirmation of residence in respect of a child of a citizen/resident under the age of 21 – section 26(c)	48	(a) Permanent residence permit (b) Application			Mission, or Regional Office
39	Permanent residence permit - 26(d) – in respect of a child over the age of 21of a citizen	24	(a) All the applicable requirements under Item 34     (b) Undertaking by parents with regard to financial support may be required	25		Mission, or Regional Office
40	Permanent residence permit - 27(a) - on the ground of permanent employment offer	24	<ul> <li>(a) All the applicable requirements under Item 34</li> <li>(b) Offer for permanent employment</li> <li>(c) Certification by the (prospective) employer's chartered accountant as required by section 27(a)(i)</li> <li>(d) Certification by the Department of Labour as required in section 27(a)(ii)</li> </ul>	25	To remain employed in the field in respect of which the employment offer was made for two years	Regional Office closest to relevant employer or business

-	,	
ċ	5	
Ŋ	٥	
:	į	
2	Ž	
`		
C	D	

41	Permanent	24	(a) All the applicable requirements under Item	25	***	
	residence permit	-77	34	25		# · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
* *	- section 27(b)-	, 180 A	(b) All the requirements under Item 21			4 4 A
1	on the grounds	1 5 50	(b) All the requirements under item 21	W		8 2
	of extraordinary	57		22 10		- 1 T
1	skills or	Gi .		9 % W K	72 H H H H	10
. 70	qualifications			55 86	.,,	. 47
42	Permanent	24	(a) All the applicable requirements under Item	25		Mission, or
8 4	residence permit		34	20	S	Regional
	- section 27(c)-		(b) All the applicable requirements listed under			Office
-	on the ground of	12	Item 13(b)(c) and (d)			Onice
	establishing a	10.	13(4)(4)(4)	4	-	
=	business			25 20		
					77 87	- T
43	Permanent	24	(a) All the applicable requirements under Item	25	7.	Regional
	residence permit	0,,	34			Office
1 "	- section 27(c)-	=	(b) Proof of status in terms of section 15	9.3	3 (4 %)	
	for person	3	(c) Certification by a chartered accountant as		A 28 20 20	
100	holding a	3 9	prescribed in regulation 33(12) reflecting	10%		
12	business permit	15	the book value of the investment			
44	Permanent	24	(a) All the applicable requirements under Item	25		Mission, or
	residence permit	4	34	12 2	1 EST 1	Regional
	- section 27(c)-	3.7	(b) All the applicable requirements listed under	a d	* *	Office
	on the ground of		Item 14(b)(c) and (d)			**
	investing in a		90			
<u> </u>	business					
45	Permanent	24	(a) All the requirements under Item 34	25		Regional
it is	residence permit		(b) All the requirements under Item 9(1), as	*0	≅.	Office
	- section 27(d)-	**	applicable, provided that, if the original is	W ==		******************
	in respect of a		not available, a sworn affidavit will be	H		
	refugee		acceptable in respect of (g), (g) in the case	#		
Sec. 19.	4 4 4		of a foreign marriage, (h) to (m), and (n) in	du:		
	14	90	respect of the country fled from only	₹ a	SE <sup>™</sup>	
19	7 8		(c) Proof of compliance with section 27(c) of			
		1	the Refugees Act, 1998 (Act 130 of 1998)	( <del>*</del> €)		
	T a s	12 3	(d) Affidavit with regard to aliases used by the	. 0		
	= (14)	183	applicant and/or family members, if		a & a	
40	5		applicable			
46	Permanent	24	(a) All the applicable requirements under Item	25		Mission, or

<u> </u>	residence permit  - section 27(e)- on ground of retiring in the Republic		34 (b) Certification by a chartered accountant as required in section 27(e) and regulation 33(16)		0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Regional Office
47	Permanent residence permit section 27(f)- on the ground of a minimum net worth	24	<ul> <li>(a) All the applicable requirements under Item 34</li> <li>(b) Certification by a chartered accountant as required in section 27(f), reflecting proof of a minimum net worth of [R20] R10 million and having tendered [R100 000] R75 000 to the Department as the fee referred to section 27(f) in the Act<sup>1</sup></li> </ul>	25		Mission, or Regional Office
48	Permanent residence permit – section 27(g)- in respect of relatives of a citizen / resident within the first step of kinship	24	<ul> <li>(a) All applicable requirements under Item 34</li> <li>(b) Proof of citizen / resident's annual income except where the relative is the parent of a minor child</li> <li>(c) Undertaking by the resident / citizen with regard to financial, medical and physical responsibility for the applicant, except where the relative is the parent of a minor child</li> </ul>	25	The permit shall lapse upon the child becoming 21	Mission, or Regional Office
49	Lawful Authority to previously deported person – sec 34(5)(a)	2	<ul> <li>(a) Proof of compliance with regulation 34(2)</li> <li>(b) Deposit may be required</li> <li>(c) All the requirements under Item 1</li> </ul>	3	As per Item 1	
50	Exemption – regulation 17(2)(a)	8	<ul> <li>(a) Valid passport</li> <li>(b) Valid visa, if required</li> <li>(c) Valid temporary or permanent residence permit, in the case of a foreigner</li> <li>(d) Proof of right to return to country of nationality and/or residence may be required in the case of a foreigner</li> </ul>	9	As in Item 1, except (c) and (d)	Port of entry, or Regional Office

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Comments received indicated that the financial threshold and the fee were both too high. Albeit such comments either seemed to assume that such fee was payable in all cases, or failed to appreciate that this category is envisaged to be used by those who do not qualify under any other category and do not wish to invest in the Republic, the amendment nonetheless reduces the relevant figures.

### SCHEDULE B PORTS OF ENTRY

#### (a) Airports:

Bloemfontein International Airport Cape Town International Airport **Durban International Airport** Johannesburg International Airport Lanseria International Airport Nelspruit International Airport Pilanesberg International Airport Polokwane International Airport (Gateway) Port Elizabeth International Airport Upington International Airport

#### (b) Sea ports:

Cape Town Harbour Durban Harbour East London Harbour Mossel Bay (crew only) Port Elizabeth Harbour Richards Bay Harbour Saldanha Harbour (crew only)

#### (C) Land border posts:

Alexander Bay Beit Bridge Boshoek Bothashoop Bray Bushmansneck Caledonspoort Derdepoort Emahlatini Ficksburg Bridge Gemsbok Golela Groblersbrug Jeppes Reef Josefsdal Kopfontein Kosi Bay

> Mahamba Makgobistad Makhaleens Bridge Makopong Mananga Maseru Bridge McCarthy's Rest Middelputs Monantsa Pass Nakop

Lebombo

Nerston

Noenieput

Ongeluksnek

Onseepkans

Onverwacht

Oshoek

Pafuri

Peka Bridge

Platjan

Pontdrift

Ramatlabama

Ramatseliso

Rietfontein

Sani Pass

Sepapus Gate

Skilpadshek

Stockpoort

Swartkopfontein

Telle Bridge

Twee Rivieren

Van Rooyens Gate

Vioolsdrift

Waverly

Quacha's Neck

Zanzibar

(d) Other locations designated from time to time by the Director-General as a port of entry for a special purpose and for a given time only, provided that the Director-General shall require those who benefit from such an arrangement to pay a fee of R1 000-00 each to defray the cost of specially manning such ports of entry.

# SCHEDULE C COUNTRIES WHOSE NATIONALS ARE EXEMPT FROM VISAS

- 1. The citizens of the foreign countries listed in the relevant items of this Schedule are not required to hold a visa in order to report for an examination to a port of entry, subject to the terms and conditions set out in this Schedule, including *inter alia* the intended period of stay in the Republic.
- The holder of a South African passport, travel document and document for travel purposes are not required to hold a visa to enter the Republic.
- 3. (a) The holder of passports of
  - Australia
  - the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland,
  - the British Islands Bailiwick of Guernsey and Jersey, Isle of Man and Virgin Islands.
  - the Republic of Ireland, and
  - British Overseas Territories

does not require a visa.

- (b) A national of the British Dependent Territories, including Anguilla, Bermuda, British Antarctic Territory, British Indian Ocean Territory, Cayman Islands, Falkland Islands, Gibraltar, Montserrat, Pitcaim, Henderson, Cucie and Oeno Islands, the Sovereign Base Area of Akrotiri and Dhekelia and the Turks and Caicos Islands is required to hold a visa
- 4. The holder of a passport of the following countries is not required to hold a visa in respect of purposes for which a visitor's permit may be issued for an intended stay of 90 days or less and when in transit

Andorra

Argentina

Austria

Belgium

Botswana

Brazil

Bulgaria

Canada

Chile

Czech Republic

Denmark

Ecuador

Finland

France

Germany

Greece

Iceland

Israel

Italy

Jamaica

Japan

Liechtenstein

Luxemburg

Malta

Mexico

Monaco

Netherlands

New Zealand

Norway

Paraguay

Portugal

San Marino

Singapore

Spain

St Vincent & the Grenadines

Sweden

Switzerland

Taiwan (Republic of China)

Uruguay

Venezuela

United States of America

The holder of a passport of the following countries is not required to hold a visa in respect of purposes for which a visitor's permit may be issued for an intended stay of 30 days or less and when in transit.

Antigua and Barbuda

Barbados

Belize

Benin

Bolivia

Cape Verde

Costa Rica

Cyprus:

provided that diplomatic and official passport holders are exempt for

an up to 90 day stay

Gabon

Guvana

Hong Kong:

only with regard to holders of Hong Kong British National-Overseas

passports and Hong Kong Special Administrative Region passports

Hungary: provided that diplomatic and official passport holders are exempt for an up to 120 day stay

Jordan Lesotho

Macau:

only with regard to holders of Macau Special Administrative Region

passports (MSAR)

Malaysia

Malawi

Maldives

Mauritius

Namibia

Poland

Peru

Seychelles

Slovak Republic

South Korea

Swaziland

Thailand

Turkey

Zambia

Zimbabwe: only in respect of government Officials, including police on cross

border investigation

 Holders of diplomatic and official passports of the following countries do not require visas in respect of purposes for which a visitor's permit may be issued for an intended stay of 90 days or less and transit

Egypt

Malta

Morocco

Poland

Romania

Slovenia

Tunisia

- Notwithstanding this Schedule, a foreigner whose visa exemptions have been withdrawn shall comply with visa requirement until notified by the Department that his or her visa exemption has been re-instituted by the Department on petition or of its own accord.
- 8. Visas are not required by passport holders of Lesotho, Swaziland, Botswana, Namibia, Zambia and Malawi who are entering the Republic as commercial heavy-duty vehicle drivers provided their visits do not exceed 15 days and on condition that they can produce a letter confirming their employment with a transport company on entry.
- Staff members of the Southern African Development Community (SADC) who
  travel on SADC laissez-passers are exempt from visa requirements for bona fide
  official business visits of up to 90 days and transit.
- 10. Holders of United Nations (UN) laissez-passer are exempt from visa requirements when visiting the Republic for periods not exceeding 90 days for purposes for which a visitor's permit may be issued, and for official business purposes and transits and when accredited for placement at a UN mission in the Republic for the duration of their accreditation. Volunteers attached to UN agencies and travelling on ordinary passports are exempt from visa requirements, provided that they are in possession of the relevant letters or identification documents to identify themselves at ports of entry as personnel of a UN agency.

## **SCHEDULE D** COUNTRIES WHOSE NATIONALS ARE SUBJECT TO VISA FEES

Fees for the issuance of a visa shall be collected in respect of passport holders of the following foreign countries

Aden

Afghanistan

Albania

American Samoa

Andorra

Angola

Anguilla

Armenia

Aruba

Ascension

Azerbaijan

Australia

Austria

Bahamas

Bahrain

Belarus

Belau (Palau)

Belgium

Belize\*

Byelorussia

Benin (Dahomey)\*

Bhutan

Bosnia/Herzegovina

Bouvet Islands

Brunei

Bulgaria

Burkina Faso

Burma (Myanmar)

Burundi

Cambodia (Kampuchea)

Cameroon

Canada

Central African Republic

Chad

China (People's Republic)

Comoros

Cote D'Ivoire (Ivory Coast)

Croatia

Cuba

Denmark

Dahomey (Benin)

Democratic Republic of the Congo

Diego Garcia

Djibouti

Dominican Republic

Eastern Caribbean

El Salvador

Ellice Island (Tuvalu)

Equatorial Guinea\*

Eritrea

Estonia

Ethiopia

Falkland Islands

Fiji

Finland

France

French Guiana

French Polynesia

Gabon\*

Gambia

Georgia

Germany

Ghana

Gibraltar

Gilbert Island(Kiribati)

Greece

Greenland

Grenada

Guadeloupe

Guam

Guatemala

Guinea-Bissau

Haiti

Honduras

Hong Kong\*

iceland

Indonesia

Iran (Persia)

Iraq

Italy

Ivory Coast (Côte d'Ivoire)

Jamaica

Japan

Kampuchea (Cambodia)

Kazakhstan

Kenya

Kirghizstan

Kiribati (Gilbert Island)

Korea (People's Republic/North)

Korea (Republic of/South)\*

Laos

Latvia

Lebanon

Liberia

Libya

Lithuania

Luxemburg

Macedonia

Madagascar

Malaysia\*

Mali

Martinique

Marshall Island

Mauritania

Mexico

Micronesia

Moldavia

Monaco

Mongolia

Morocco

Mozambique

Myanmar (Burma)

Nauru

Nepal

Netherlands (Kingdom of)

Netherlands Antilles

New Guinea

New Zealand

Nicaragua

Niger

Nigeria

Northern Marianas

Norway

Oman

Pakistan

Palaci

Palau (Belau)

Panama

Papua New Guinea

Persia (Iran)

Philippines\*

Pitcairn Islands

Poland

Portugal

Puerto Rico

Reunion

Romania

Russian Federation

Rwanda

San Marino

Sao Tome & Principe

Saudi Arabia

Sicily

Sierra Leone

Singapore

Slovenia

Somalia

Spain

Sri Lanka

St Kitts-Nevis-Anguilla

St Lucia

Sudan

Suriname

Syria

Tajikistan

Tanzania

Thailand\*

Tibet

Togo

Trinidad and Tobago

Tristan da Cunha

Tunisia

Turkey\*

Turkmenistan

Turks & Caicos Islands

Tuvalu (Ellice Islands)

Uganda

Ukraine

United Arab Emirates

United States of America

Uzbekistan

Vanuatu

Vatican City

Venezuela

Vietnam

Western Sahara

Yemen (Arab Republic of)

Yemen (People's Republic of)

Yugoslavia (Federal Republic of)

<sup>\*</sup> In respect of visits intended to exceed thirty days.

# SCHEDULE E OCCUPATIONS IN RESPECT OF WHICH ADVERTISEMENT IS NOT REQUIRED

# The following categories of employment do not require advertisements

- Religious workers
- 2. Key personnel at management level
- 3. Teachers at international schools
- 4. Aerospace Satellite Industry professionals
- 5. Chefs who are qualified by a specialized institute or with at least 4 years experience in preparation of traditional food
- 6. Models
- 7. Maritime industry professionals and qualified or skilled personnel
- 8. Sports professionals
- 9. Seasonal photographers and cameramen
- 10. Medical doctors and qualified practitioners
- 11. Seasonal hair stylists and make-up artists
- 12. Lighting or sound personnel in respect of special effects
- 13. Foreign spouses of citizens and residents, in respect of any category of employment

## SCHEDULE F REGULATIONS ON IMMIGRATION PRACTITIONERS

#### PART "A"

#### 1. Definitions

As used in this Schedule

- (1) "Association" means an Association of Immigration Practitioners, established in terms of item 2:
- (2) "Code of Conduct" means the Code of Conduct set out in Part "B" of this Schedule;
- (3) "Immigration Practitioner" means a person, other than a practising advocate or attorney or a person referred to in regulation 46(2), who, for remuneration and by trade, represents or acts on behalf of other persons in respect of any of the Department's procedures, proceedings or activities flowing from the Act or these Regulations.

2. Requirements and conditions for compliance by immigration practitioners

(1) An Association of Immigration Practitioners is hereby established and shall be presided over by three practitioners, one member of the Regional Law Society and one member from the Bar Council appointed by the Minister, and shall be chaired by a President elected by such persons, who are to be remunerated by such Association as determined by such Association. As soon as possible such Association shall constitute itself into a company established in terms of Chapter 21 of the Company Act.

(2) Upon a petition of at least 50 persons who are or would qualify to be immigration practitioners, the Minister shall establish another Association as set out in paragraph (1), in respect of which paragraph (1) shall apply mutatis mutandis, provided that for good cause and in consultation with the Board, the Minister may refuse to establish another Association when he or she deems that too many

Associations already exist for the effective regulation of the profession.

(3) The Minister may disestablish an Association on account of its failure to perform its functions satisfactorily, provided that before doing so he or she shall give at least 60 days notice to its President and shall give the Association at least 30 days to remedy its shortcomings if they are of such a nature that they can be remedied.

(4) All immigration practitioners shall belong to an Association. An Association shall not refuse membership to a qualifying applicant or a member of another Association unless there is good cause to do so. An Association shall determine Membership fees after consultation with the Director General.

(5) An Association may advise the Department and the Board on matters relating to immigration practitioners and shall monitor the conduct of its members to ensure and promote their professionalism and integrity and to protect the interests of their clients.

(6) Without derogating from or limiting any other right available under any law, any aggrieved person may lodge a complaint against an immigration practitioner with the Association to which such practitioner belongs and such Association shall investigate all such complaints and, when warranted, shall adopt appropriate disciplinary action, in accordance with its rules, including expulsion. The Director-General may request copies of any documentation relating to any of such investigations or disciplinary proceedings.

(7) An Association shall formulate proposals for the consideration of the Minister in respect of the test referred to in item (10)(c), and shall administer to its members any test approved by the Minister, provided that any test approved by the Minister shall apply in respect of any and all Associations and there shall be only one test in force at any given time.

- (8) When making an application under the Act or these Regulations, or otherwise acting on behalf of another person, an immigration practitioner shall
  - (a) supply a written power of attorney containing substantially the information set out in Annexure 56;
  - (b) lodge the application of a person who is outside the Republic at a mission;
  - (c) lodge the application of a person who is in the Republic at a Regional Office of the Department situated nearest to the home or business address of the applicant;
  - (d) certify that the application has been signed by the applicant personally;

(e) sign personally; and

(f) provide his or her full address.

- (9) Any immigration practitioner shall not continue or commence such business unless he or she is registered as a practitioner in terms of these Regulations.
- (10) No person shall be registered as a practitioner unless he or she has reached the age of 21 years and-
  - is a citizen or resident and has been such for a period of not less than three years;
  - (b) has submitted an oath or solemn affirmation that he or she is not a member of the immediate family of an official employed by the Department;
  - (c) has knowledge of the Act and these Regulations and has passed a written examination administered by an Association at least once every two years and has been found to be suitably competent;
  - (d) provides a police clearance certificate not older than six months;

(e) pays the processing fees set out in Schedule G;

 applies for registration with an Association on a form which contains substantially the information set out in Annexure 54; and

(g) commits himself or herself in writing to comply with the Code of Conduct.

- (11) Upon receipt of the information that a person is a member of an Association together with a copy of such person's application referred to in tem 10(f), the Director-General shall register the applicant as a practitioner unless
  - the information contained in the application is in any material respect false or misleading; or
  - the applicant has been convicted of any offence under the Act or contemplated in Schedule I or II of the Act; or
  - (c) the applicant has in the three years immediately preceding been a public servant who was dismissed for misconduct or resigned from the public service while facing disciplinary proceedings instituted by his or her employer.
- (12) An applicant shall be informed in writing by the relevant Association or the Director General, as the case may be, if his or her application is refused, and of reasons for such refusal.
- (13) Any immigration practitioner registered in terms of this item must, within 14 days, inform the Director-General of any change in business address and return the certificate of registration referred to in item 4, upon receipt of which the Director-General shall issue a new certificate reflecting the new address.
- (14) After consultation with the relevant Association, the Director-General shall cancel the registration of an immigration practitioner who
  - (a) materially fails to comply with the provisions of the Act or these Regulations;
  - (b) is convicted of any offence under the Act or Schedule I or II thereto;
  - (c) has been registered on the basis of having provided information materially false or misleading; or
  - (d) does not comply with the provisions of the Code of Conduct.

3. Register of Immigration Practitioners

- (1) An Association shall keep a register in which it shall be record the names and addresses of all persons who have been registered as immigration practitioners or whose registration has been cancelled and shall make such register available to the Director-General.
- (2) The register shall be updated on a monthly basis and a copy of the updated version of the register shall be open for public inspection during office hours once a week at the headquarters of an Association and shall be made available on the Internet by such Association.

4. Certificate of Registration

- (1) Upon registration of an immigration practitioner, the Director-General shall issue a certificate, which contains substantially the information prescribed in Annexure 55.
- (2) A certificate issued under sub-item (1) must, within 14 days after an immigration practitioner's registration is cancelled, be handed over to the Director-General.
- (3) Any person failing to comply with the provisions of sub-item (2) shall be guilty of an offence and be liable on conviction to a fine or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding 12 months.

4) A certificate issued in terms of sub-item (1) shall be valid for a period of two years

from the date of issue.

(5) Failure to submit a complete application for an extension of such a certificate within the validity period shall cause the registration to become null and void.

5. Transitional and Final arrangements

- (1) An immigration practitioner shall carry professional liability insurance with a minimum cover of R500 000 from a registered insurance company. Proof of such indemnity shall be submitted to the relevant Association and the Director-General within three days of registration.
- (2) Any person who on the date of commencement of these Regulations is registered as an immigration practitioner in terms of the Regulations made in Terms of the Aliens Control Act, 1997 (Act no.96 of 1991) as amended, shall be deemed to be registered as such under these Regulations, provided that such registration shall be cancelled if the immigration practitioner concerned

fails to notify the Director-General in writing within 30 days of the commencement of these Regulations that he or she commits himself or

herself to the Code of Conduct

(b) becomes a member of an Association within 60 days; and

(c) successfully takes the test referred to in item 2(5)(c).

## Part "B" CODE OF CONDUCT FOR IMMIGRATION PRACTITIONERS

- The Code is intended to regulate the conduct of immigration practitioners. The provisions of the Code are not intended to substitute any duty or obligation an immigration practitioner may have under common law or statutory law. This Code must be construed as a standard which should inspire ethical conduct rather than merely a collection of provisions.
- By subscribing to this Code an immigration practitioner pledges

(a) to uphold high standards in his or her business;

(b) to abide by minimum requirements in order to act as a registered immigration practitioner including

- (i) being of good character;
- being knowledgeable of the provisions of the Immigration Act and its Regulations and related forms and procedures, so as to offer sound, competent and comprehensive advice to client;
- (iii) being able to perform diligently and honestly;
- (iv) being able and willing to deal fairly with clients;
- abiding by standard criteria governing professional fees and disbursements;
- (vi) abiding by the standard of prudent office administration; and
- (vii) being accountable to client.
- The Code does not intend to list all possible requirements for a competent and responsible immigration practitioner, but intends to set standards from which, if necessary, other requirements and criteria may be deducted under the different circumstances.
- 4. A practitioner shall act at all times to pursue with zeal and competence the lawful interests of his or her client, and any conduct falling short of this standard may render him or her liable to de-registration or professional liability.
- On all occasions an immigration practitioner must act in accordance with the Constitution, the law and the legitimate interests of his or her client.
- 6. A practitioner's professionalism should be reflected in sound working knowledge of the Immigration Act and Regulations, and a capacity to provide accurate and timely advice. A practitioner must treat his or her client fairly and be mindful of a client's dependence on the practitioner's knowledge and experience.
- 7. Taking into account the objective and true facts of the case, which the practitioner shall investigate to his or her satisfaction, a practitioner shall be candid and honest as to the prospects of success when assessing a client's request for assistance, in preparing a case or making an application under the Act or the Regulations.
- 8. A practitioner shall
  - (a) within a reasonable time after agreeing to represent a client, confirm the client's instructions in writing;
  - (b) act in accordance with the client's instructions;
  - (c) keep the client fully and regularly informed in writing of the progress of each case or application he or she undertakes for the client; and
  - (d) within a reasonable time after the case or application is decided, inform the client in writing of the outcome of the client's case or application.
- 9. A practitioner shall complete the work as instructed by a client unless
  - (a) the practitioner and client agree otherwise; or
  - (b) the client terminates the practitioner's instructions; or
  - (c) the practitioner terminates the agreement for just cause and gives reasonable written notice to the client; or
  - (d) the client fails to pay the practitioner's fees which are due and payable, after the practitioner has given such client written notice of his or her intention of suspending his or her services and at least seven days to make such payment.

- 10. Whilst a practitioner cannot be responsible for inaccurate or false information provided by a client, a practitioner must not make statements in support of an application under the Immigration Act or its Regulations or encourage the making of statements, which he or she knows or believes to be misleading, inaccurate or false.
- 11. A practitioner must not engage in false or misleading advertising, including advertising which guarantees the success of an application.
- 12. A practitioner must not, when advertising, imply the existence of a relationship with the Department of Home Affairs, for example, by using terms such as
  - (a) "Home Affairs Consultants"; or
  - (b) "Home Affairs registered Immigration Practitioner".
- 13. A practitioner must not intimidate or coerce any person. For example, a practitioner must not engage in
  - (a) undue pressure;
  - (b) physical threats:
  - (c) manipulation of cultural or ethnic anxieties;
  - (d) threats to family members in the Republic or overseas; or
  - (e) unwarranted claims of Departmental sanctions.
- 14. A practitioner must not unreasonably withhold from a client documents belonging to the client, and, when requested by client, must return to client all documentation relevant to the client's case or application, or copies thereof.
- 15. A practitioner should not encourage the lodging of applications under the Act or Regulations which have no likelihood to succeed.
- A practitioner may indicate that he or she is registered, and may describe what the registration process involves. However, a practitioner shall not portray such registration as involving a special or privileged relationship with the Minister or officers of the Department of Home Affairs.
- 17. A practitioner shall preserve the confidentiality of any information acquired from his or her client or because of his relationship with such client.
- Subject to a client's instructions, a practitioner has the duty to provide sufficient relevant information to the Department of Home Affairs to allow a full assessment of all the facts against the relevant criteria.
- 19. A practitioner shall ascertain the correct fee for an application under the Act or Regulations and inform the client accordingly.
- 20. A practitioner should not submit applications under the Act or Regulations without the required supporting documentation.
- A practitioner shall not charge fees beyond the criteria established by the Association of Immigration Practitioners to which he or she belongs, or, beyond those which are reasonable under the circumstances of the case. An immigration practitioner must provide his or her client with a statement or estimate of fees and any applicable disbursement at the commencement of his or her activity for such a client.

- 22. A practitioner shall advise clients of the method of payment of fees, including Departmental fees. Any disbursement made by a practitioner, including but not limited to translation or expert's fees, shall be authorized by the client prior to their being incurred.
- 23. A practitioner shall inform clients that they are entitled to receive copies of the application and any related documents. A practitioner may charge a reasonable fee for any copies provided.
- 24. A practitioner shall ensure that clients have access to an interpreter where necessary.
- 25. A practitioner must respond to a request for information from the Department of Home Affairs within such reasonable time as specified by the Department.

THIS CODE OF CONDUCT SHOULD BE DISPLAYED PROMINENTLY IN THE PRACTITIONER'S OFFICE.

IF A CLIENT HAS REASON TO BELIEVE THAT AN IMMIGRATION PRACTITIONER HAS ACTED IN BREACH OF THIS CODE OF CONDUCT, A COMPLAINT CAN BE MADE IN WRITING TO:

ASSOCIATION OF IMMIGRATION PRACTITIONERS [of which the specific practitioner is a member] Address

OR

THE DIRECTOR-GENERAL
DEPARTMENT OF HOME AFFAIRS
PRIVATE BAG X114
PRETORIA
0001

#### SCHEDULE G FEES

1. The Department may levy fees in respect of the applications for permits, certificates, visas or other services in terms of the provisions of the Act, as set out in the following table. Fee exacted outside the Republic shall be paid in the legal tender of the foreign country concerned.

SERVICES RENDERED	FEES	
	R	US \$
Confirmation of permanent residence status	63,00	5
<ol> <li>Application for a visa in terms of section 11(1)(a), or for a visitor's permit in terms of section 11(1)(b)(ii) of the Act</li> </ol>	425,00	37
Application for a transit visa in terms of section 24(2) of the     Act	425,00	37
Application for a visitor's permit by an illegal foreigner in terms of section 11(3) of the Act	800,00	
<ol><li>Extension of a visitor's permit granted to an illegal foreigner in terms of section 11(3) of the Act</li></ol>	425,00	37
6. Granting of a visitor's permit in terms of section 11(1)(b)(i) of the Act	Free	-
7. Application for a renewal of a visitor's permit in terms of section 11(1)(i) of the Act	425,00	37
First application for a study permit in terms of section 13 of the Act	425,00	37
Subsequent application for a study permit in terms of section 13 of the Act	425,00	37
10. First application for a relative permit in terms of section of 18 the Act	1520,00	132
11. Subsequent application for a relative permit in terms of section 16 of the Act	1520,00	132
12. First application for a retired person permit in terms of section 20 of the Act	425,00	_37

8	of section 20 of the Act		+
14.	First application for a work permit in terms of section 19 of the Act	1520,00	13
15.	Subsequent application for a work permit in terms of section 19 of the Act	1520,00	13
	First application for a corporate permit in terms of section 21 of the Act	1520,00	13
17.	Subsequent application for a corporate permit in terms of section 21 of the Act	1520,00	13
	First application for an exchange permit in terms of section 22 of the Act; provided that the fee is not payable where a reciprocal exchange agreement grants exemption from payment of fees	425,00	3
	Subsequent application for an exchange permit subject to the proviso in item 19	425,00	37
9	First application for a diplomatic permit in terms of section 12 of the Act; provided that the fee is not payable where a reciprocal diplomatic agreement grants exemption from payment of fees	425,00	37
	Subsequent application for a diplomatic permit, subject to the proviso in item 21	425,00	37
1	First application for a treaty permit in terms of section 14 of Act; provided that the fee is not payable where a reciprocal treaty agreements grants exemption from payment of fees	425,00	37
	Subsequent application for a treaty permit subject to the provision in item 23	425,00	37
	Application for a certificate in terms of section 9(3)(c)(i) and 31(2)(c).	425,00	37
. \	Application for a permanent residence permit(s) in terms of sections 26 and 27 of the Act, per individual or per family. Provided that this fee is waived in respect of an applicant who is the spouse, a partner in a spousal relationship, or a dependent child of a person permanently and lawfully resident in the Republic	1520,00	132

er es en es representativament for esta esta esta en esta esta en en en en en en en esta en esta en esta en en		
26. Application for the extension of a period of absence from the Republic exceeding three years in terms of section 28(c) of The Act	63	5
27. Application for permission to a permanent resident in terms of section 27(a) and (c) of the Act to change occupation	1012,00	88
28. Application for the extension of validity of a permanent residence permit in terms of section 28(d) of the Act	1012,00	88
29. Processing fee for a first application to be registered as an immigration practitioner in terms of Schedule F of these Regulations to be paid to the relevant Association	3 000,00	-
30. Processing fee for a subsequent application to be registered as an immigration practitioner in terms of Schedule F of these regulations to be paid to the relevant Association	500,00	_

<sup>\*</sup> For purposes of these Regulations, the Rand /US dollar exchange rate is stipulated

#### SCHEDULE H: FOREIGN CUSTOMARY UNIONS AND MARRIAGES

#### I. FOREIGN CUSTOMARY UNIONS

Foreign country	Type of customary union and supporting documentation
Canada	De facto common-law relationships registered in Nova Scotia and Quebec only, proven by a sworn affidavit that the unmarried couple has lived together in a conjugal relationship for at least one year
Costa Rica	De facto unions proven by a sworn declaration made to a Family Judge
Democratic Republic of Congo	Customary unions where the woman has freely consented in the presence of both families and witnesses, the man or his representative has paid <i>lobola</i> to the parents or representatives of the woman, and both have reported to the legal authority, proven by a certificate of such authority endorsed for validity by a consular officer of that foreign country in the Republic
Finland	Same sex partnerships proven by a Registered Partnership Certificate and an extract from the National Population Information System issued no later than 90 days from its submission to the Department
France	Life partnership and same sex life partnership proven by an affidavit of the couple concerned endorsed for validity and effectiveness by a consular officer of that foreign country in the Republic
Iceland	Registered cohabitation of a couple of the opposite sex proven by certificate issued by the National Registry upon declaration and registration
i i	Same sex registered partnership, proven by a certificate of registration with a Magistrate or his or her deputy

Indonesia	Polygamous marriages under Islamc Syari'ah Law only proven by a Marriage Certificate Quotation issued by the Office of Religion Affairs, or a letter stating the number of the Marriage Certificate Quotation accompanied by a letter from Police reporting the loss of the Quotation
Hashemite Kingdom of Jordan	Polygamous marriages (up to four) proven by a marriage certificate for each marriage
Kuwait	Polygamous marriages proven by a marriage certificate for each wife
	Polygamous marriages proven by the status of "polygamous" recorded in the man's Family Record
Lebanon	In case of a marriage contracted under another citizenship, if the person concerned has multiple citizenship, proven by proof of a contracted marriage issued by Ministry of Interior.
Malaysia	Polygamous marriages, among Muslims only, conducted with judicial consent proven by evidence of such judicial consent and endorsed for validity by a consular officer of that foreign country in the Republic
Mali	Polygamous marriages proven by a marriage certificate issued for each wife
Morocco	Polygamous marriages under Islamic Sharia Law proven by documentation issued for each wife
San Marino	More uxorio cohabitation documented by the Office of Vital Statistics by virtue of family status records
Saudi Arabia	Polygamous marriages based on Sharia Law proven by a marriage contract issued for each marriage
USA	Affidavit of a lawyer in good standing in the State concerned, stating that the State. concerned recognizes common law marriages, the couple concerned resides in such State and that he or she has direct and personal knowledge that the couple concerned is in a common law marriage having satisfied all the relevant legal and factual requirements

Venezuela	Non-marriage union between the opposite sex proven by a certificate of legal recognition if declared before the relevant authorities and endorsed for validity by a consular officer of
	that foreign country in the Republic

#### II. FOREIGN MARRIAGE CERTIFICATES

Foreign country	Documentation
Argentina	Marriage Certificate issued by the Registrar of the Civil Status and People's Capacity (divorce will be noted in the margins)
Austria	Marriage Certificate
Belarus	Marriage Certificate
Bulgaria	Certificate of Marriage issued by the local Municipal Council
Canada	Marriage Certificate issued by provincial/territorial ministry
People's Republic of China	Marriage Certificate
Costa Rica	Marriage Certificate issued by the Civil Registrar
Democratic Republic of Congo	Marriage Certificate
Finland	Marriage Certificate or an extract from the National Population Information System (divorce is registered in NPIS)
France	Marriage certificate or a notation on the birth certificate (divorce will be noted on both certificates)
Germany	Marriage Certificate "Heiratsurkunde"
Iceland	Certificate of Marriage issued by the National Registry
Indonesia	Marriage Decree Quotation issued by the Civil Registrar's Office or a letter quoting the number of the Marriage Decree Quotation accompanied by a letter from Police reporting the loss of the Quotation

Ireland	Marriage Certificate
Italy	Marriage Certificate
Hashemite Kingdom of Jordan	Marriage Certificate issued by the Department of Civil Status or an official Family Document
Korea	Copy of the Family Register issued by the relevant provincial government office
Kuwait	Marriage Certificate
Lebanon	Marriage Certificate issued by Ministry of Interior, and registered in the husband's Family Record. Wife's passport will show the full name of her husband.
Malaysia	Marriage Certificate - a divorce decree is endorsed on the Marriage Certificate
Mali	Acte de mariage/Marriage Certificate
Morocco	Contract issued by two Aduls (officially recognized religious Clerks), authenticated and registered at a regional court
Nepal	Marriage Registration Certificate issued by the Local Government Office or the Court
Russia	Marriage Certificate and/or stamp in passport of citizen
San Marino	Certificate of Marriage and abstract of the Act of Marriage and/or a Certified Copy of the Act of Marriage issued by the Office of Vital Statistics. Marriage and divorce are annotated on the Birth Certificate.
Saudi Arabia	Marriage contracts
Spain	Certificate of Civil Register or the Family Book
Thailand	Marriage Certificate
Tunisia	Contract of Marriage

Turkey	Marriage Certificate and entry in personal registry at Ministry of Internal Affairs
United Kingdom	Certified copy of the entry in the marriage register
USA	Marriage Certificate from the State concerned
Venezuela	Marriage Certificate issued by the relevant municipal authority

#### REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

#### PART 1

## AFFIDAVIT IN RESPECT OF PARTIES TO A PERMANENT SPOUSAL RELATIONSHIP

[Section 1(1)(xxxvi) of Act No 13 of 2002 : Regulation 9]

We, the undersigned,

Particulars of South African citizen / permanent resident/foreigner on temporary residence permit.

Surname	,	Male	8	Fem	ale	
First name/s (in full)	ā n					
Address:				100		
		10		1		
	3	9		19		Ť.
Identity No#			$\Pi$			or
2 B + 3 B		<del></del>				_
Passport No	National	ity	Da	te of birth		
Being a widow(er)/unmarrie	ed/divorced per	son*			ii	
		Male		Fer	male	]
Surname	***********					
First name/s (in full) Address :						•••
First name/s (in full) Address :	••••••					
First name/s (in full) Address : Passport No	(Att	ach copy of	passport v	with facial pl	notograph)	
First name/s (in full) Address : Passport No Date of Birth	(Att	ach copy of	passport v	with facial pl	notograph)	 ) 
Surname First name/s (in full) Address: Passport No Date of Birth Nationality Type of residence permit he	(Att	ach copy of Place	passport v	with facial pl	notograph)	 ) 

1. We are parties to a spousal relationship for the past ....... years ....... months\* which is intended to be permanent, excludes any other person and involves cohabitation, an obligation of mutual emotional support between us and a reciprocal obligation to support one another financially in circumstances where the one has the means to do so and the other requires

- such support in order to maintain, without recourse to public funds, his or her financial and social standing and standard of living.
- To substantiate our intention we attach a notarial contract required in terms of section 1(1)(xxxvi) of the Immigration Act, 2002.
- 3. We understand that within three years from the date of issuance of the conditional permanent residence permit, we must depose to the affidavit in Part 2 of this form and submit it to the Regional Director: Department of Home Affairs and that, should we fail timeously to do so, the conditional permanent residence permit issued to the spouse shall lapse.

THE SOUTH AFRICAN CITIZEN/	
PERMANENT RESIDENT/TEMPORAR	Y
DESIDENCE DEPMIT HOLDER	

Thus signed and sworn/solely affirmed\*

before me on the date and at the place set out below, in accordance with the regulations governing the administration of an oath or an affirmation in GN 1258 of 21 July 1972, as amended.

COM	MISSIONER (	OF OATHS	
	905-00 F		
w 5			

CAPACITY ......

DATE: .....

\*Delete what is not applicable #If applicable

OFFICE STAMP

**FOREIGN SPOUSE** 

#### REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

#### PART 2

## SUPPLEMENTARY AFFIDAVIT IN RESPECT OF PARTIES TO A SPOUSAL RELATIONSHIP

We, the undersigned, Particulars of South African citizen / permanent resident/foreigner on temporary residence permit. Male Female First name/s (in full) Identity No# Being a widow(er)/unmarried/divorced person\* And Particulars of foreigner Surname ..... Male Female First name/s (in full) Address: ..... Passport No ......(Attach copy of passport with facial photograph) Date of Birth ......Place of Birth ..... Type of residence permit held #..... Being a widow(er)/unmarried/divorced person\* do hereby make oath and say/hereby solemnly affirm\* On ...... (Fill in the date) we deposed to an affidavit in

terms of part 1 of this form.

We are not married and the spousal relationship referred to in paragraph 1 of

2.

that affida	vit still subsists with	all the characte	ristics set ou	ut in that pa	aragraph.
# #				192	
THE SOUTH AFRICAN CI PERMANENT RESIDENTA RESIDENCE PERMIT HO	TIZEN/ TEMPORARY	FOR	EIGN SPOU	ISE	. *
Thus signed and sworn/sol	d at the place set	essent Bloc or			RESOLUTION THE CO.
governing the administration amended.	on of an oath or ar	n affirmation in	GN 1258 (	of 21 July	1972, as
5 E				# T	0.T = 2
					#0 #0 10
COMMISSIONER OF OAT	'HS	*		9 27 21	
FULL NAMES		OFF	CE STAMP		
CAPACITY			1		29

\*Delete what is not applicable #If applicable

DATE: ......

## Republic of South Africa APPLICATION FOR A VISA

[Section 1(xlii) of Act No 13 of 2002 : Regulation 10]

## IMPORTANT INSTRUCTIONS AND INFORMATION

(Please read carefully)

#### **PURPOSE OF A VISA**

A visa only enables the holder to proceed to a port of entry before or on the expiry date of the visa, where the holder must comply with the applicable law, regulations and the following entry requirements of the Republic of South Africa. No fixed travel arrangements must be made prior to the issuing of the visa and ten (10) days must be allowed for the processing thereof.

#### **ENTRY REQUIREMENTS**

- An acceptable passport / travel document to be valid for no less than 30 days after the expiry of the intended stay and containing at least one blank page for endorsements.
- A valid visa, if required.
- Sufficient funds.
- A return / onward ticket.
- Yellow fever certificates are required if the journey starts or entails passing through the yellow fever belt of Africa
  or South America.

#### WHERE TO APPLY FOR A VISA

- At the nearest or most convenient South African diplomatic or consular representative.
- Visas CANNOT be applied for at South African ports of entry.

#### WHAT TO SUBMIT

- Passports must accompany the visa applications when submitted at a South African diplomatic or consular representative.
- Proof of booking of airline ticket.
- 2 Identity photographs.
- Prescribed visa fee, if not exempted therefrom.
- Proof of sufficient funds.
- Supporting documentation confirming the purpose of the visit
- Inoculation certificate, if required.

#### **FEES**

Nationals of certain countries are subject to visa fees. Fees are levied per application and are not refundable should the application be refused.

#### **PERSONS IN TRANSIT**

Persons applying for transit visas must submit proof that they will be admitted to their destinations and they must be in possession of onward / return tickets.

#### **DURATION AND PURPOSE OF STAY**

On entry to the RSA the visa is deemed to be a visitor's permit. The validity of the permit must be calculated from date of entry. The period for which the permit will be valid will be set out under the heading "conditions" on the visa label. Applicants must ensure that they apply for the correct visa / permit as any change in the purpose of stay or the relevant permit applied for in the Republic may be refused if the purpose of the original entry was not correctly stated.

#### WARNING

Any applicant allowed entry into South Africa due to any misrepresentation, or false declaration on this application form or who sojourns in the Republic in contravention of his/her visa/permit conditions shall be guilty of an offence and liable on conviction to a fine or to imprisonment as an illegal foreigner.

(Page 1 must be detached and retained by the applicant)

#### REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

#### **VISA APPLICATION**

Failure to complete this application form in full may result in the visa being delayed or refused.

Please use block letters and black ink only.

1. Surname														4														
2. First names (in full)									5,000		П			T		T												
3. Maiden name		9														T			Τ						6000			17752
	Y	Υ	Υ	Υ	M	М	D	D	4 1		95			18.79		*									()			
. Date of birth										5.	Cit	y of	birth					••••										
20.70				1935						6.	Co	untr	y of	birth .	••••													
. Gender Male	I	ema	ale					57	9 12		11.7							£2	(2)			100						
. Nationality															9	. If	acqu	ired	l by	natu	ralis	atio	n sta	ate c	origir	nal n	atio	nali
and where and when p	rese	ent n	atio	nalil	ty w	as o	btai	ned	***																			
0. Details of passport	(a)	Nun	nber	۲											(	b) I	ssuir	ng a	utho	ority .					•••••			••••
				200											1,1,0	100				ume		7						
1. Present address													•••••															
2. Period resident at the	0.0																			umb								
4. Country of permaner	nt re	sider	nce												1					ent in								
6. Occupation/Professi	on		,						••••																			
	••••								••••																••••			••••
8. If self-employed, sta	te na	me	and	nat	ure (	of b	usin	ess:			•••••		•••••		••••													8
8. If self-employed, sta	te na	ime arrie	and	nat	ure	of b	usin Ma	ess:	·····		]		Vidov	w/er	Ξ	]												8
8. If self-employed, sta  9. Marital status Nev  NB: ITEM 20 TO 23	te na er m	arrie	and	nat	ure	of b	usin Ma	ess:	·····		]		Vidov	w/er	Ξ	]												8
8. If self-employed, star  9. Marital status Nev  NB: ITEM 20 TO 23	te na er m	arrie	and	nat	ure	of b	usin Ma	ess:	·····		]		Vidov	w/er	Ξ	]					•••••							8
9. Marital status Nev NB: ITEM 20 TO 23 0. Full names of husba	er m TO	arrie	and	nat	ure	of b	usin Ma	ess:	·····		]		Vidov	w/er	Ξ	]					•••••							8
8. If self-employed, sta  9. Marital status Nev  NB: ITEM 20 TO 23  0. Full names of husba  1. Maiden name of wife	er m TO	arrie BE F	and ed FILL	nat	IN T	of b	Ma CA:	ess:	j ]	,cc	ом <b>г</b>		Vidov	w/er	Ξ	]			arat	ed		]						8
9. Marital status Nev NB: ITEM 20 TO 23  0. Full names of husba  1. Maiden name of wife	er m TO	arrie	and ed FILL	nat	ure	of b	usin Ma	ess:	·····	,cc	]	PAN'	Vidov	w/er G SPC	DUS	SE T		Sep	arat	ed		]		Pivor	rced		I	
8. If self-employed, star  9. Marital status Nev NB: ITEM 20 TO 23  0. Full names of husba  1. Maiden name of wife  2. Birth date of spouse	er m TO	arrie BE F	and sed	ED	IN T	of b	Ma CA:	ess:	DF A	icc	OMF	PAN'	Vidov YINO	w/er S SPC	DUS	SE	ality	Sep	arat	ed		]		Pivor	rced			
8. If self-employed, star  9. Marital status New NB: ITEM 20 TO 23  0. Full names of husba  1. Maiden name of wife  2. Birth date of spouse NB: SEPARATE FO	er m TO nd/w	arrie BE F ife	and led let	ED Y	IN T	of b	Ma CAS	M ED II	DF A	CC	OMF	PAN'	Vidov YINO	w/er S SPC	DUS	SE	ality	Sep	arat	ed		]		Pivor	rced			
9. Marital status Nev NB: ITEM 20 TO 23  0. Full names of husba  1. Maiden name of wife  2. Birth date of spouse NB: SEPARATE FO AGE OF 16 TRAVEL	er m TO nd/w	arrie BE F ife	and sed selection of the selection of th	nat	IN T	of b	Ma CAS	M ED II	D D N R	ESF	OMF D D	PAN'	Vidov YINO 23. I	M/er SPC	DUS	SE	ality	Sep	arat	ed		]		Pivor	rced			
9. Marital status New NB: ITEM 20 TO 23  1. Maiden name of husba  1. Maiden name of wife  2. Birth date of spouse NB: SEPARATE FO AGE OF 16 TRAVEL  4. Particulars of childre	er m TO nd/w	arrie BE F ife	and sed selection of the selection of th	nat	IN T	of b	Ma CAS M LETI PAS	M ED II	D D N R DRT	ESF S.	OMF D PEC1	PAN'	Vidov YINO 23. I	M/er SPC	DUS	SE	ality	Sep	arat	ed OF		]		Divor	rced		DEF	
9. Marital status New NB: ITEM 20 TO 23 10. Full names of husba 11. Maiden name of wife 12. Birth date of spouse NB: SEPARATE FO AGE OF 16 TRAVEL 14. Particulars of childre Sumame	TO nd/w	arrie BE F ife  / Y	and dd FILL	ED Y BE	IN T	THE MPI	Ma CAS M M PAS d en	M ED III	D D N R ORT	ESF S. on y	OMF D PECT	2 OF OF	Vidov YINO 23. I	M/er G SPC	DUS	SE	ality R TH	Sep.	arat	ed OF		] 	СНІ	Divor	REN	UNI	DEF	
9. Marital status Nev NB: ITEM 20 TO 23 20. Full names of husba 21. Maiden name of wife 22. Birth date of spouse NB: SEPARATE FO AGE OF 16 TRAVEL 24. Particulars of childre Surname 1)	TO nd/w	arrie BE F ife  Y Y	and dd FILL	ED Y BE	IN T	THE MPI	Ma CAS M M PAS d en	M ED III	D D N R ORT	ESF S. on y	OMF D PECT	2 OF OF	Vidov YINO 23. I	M/er G SPC	DUS	SE	ality R TH	Sep.	arat	ed OF		] 	СН	Divor	REN	UNI	DEF	I R TH
19. Marital status New NB: ITEM 20 TO 23 Pull names of husba 21. Maiden name of wife NB: SEPARATE FO AGE OF 16 TRAVEL 24. Particulars of childre	er m TO nd/w	arrie BE F ife  Y Y Com	and ed FILL	ED Y	IN T	of b	Ma CAS M M PAS d en	M ED II	D D N R ORT	ESF. S. on y	OMF D D PEC1	2 OF	Vidov YINO 23. I	w/er 3 SPC	DUS	SE	ality R TH	Sep.	arat	ed OF		] 	СН	Divor	REN	UNI	DEF	I R TH

VISIT	TO	SOI	ITH	AFR	CA
AIOII	10	301	3111	ALL	

25. Expected date of arrival	26	. Port of arrival			
27. Purpose of visit					
28. Duration of stay (months, weeks or days)					
29. Proposed residential address (not P O Box number	5 3 5/				
30. Names of organisations/persons you will be contact					
Name	Address	0 8		Relationship	
				***************************************	•••••
31. Identity document number/permanent residence pe	ermit number of South African	host if any		æ	
Indicate by means of an X whichever is applicable	80	,			
32. Have you at any time applied for a permit to settle p	permanently in South Africa?	te to to y as		YES	NO
33. Have you ever been restricted or refused entry into		84 (4		YES	NO
34. Have you ever been deported from or ordered to lea	41 or			YES	NO NO
35. Have you ever been convicted of any crime in any o			9	YES	NO NO
36. Is a criminal enquiry pending against you or any of		n/2	5.	YES	NO NO
37. Are you an unrehabilitated insolvent?	your doportuoned in any count		## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ##	YES	NO NO
38. Are you suffering from tuberculosis or any other infe	actions or contacions diseases	or any montal or physica	l deficience	YES	NO NO
<ol> <li>Have you ever been judicially declared incompetent</li> </ol>		or any mentaror physica	i deliciency r	YES	NO NO
40. Give particulars if reply to one or more of questions	75 H	*) 	TA STATE OF	YES	NO I
<ol> <li>Are you a member of, or an adherent to an associal or racial hatred.</li> </ol>				160	LNO
42. Are you or have you been a member or an adheren or terrorism to pursue its goals?	nt to an association or organiza	ntion utilizing or advocating	g crime	7	P.
43. Is there any court order outstanding against you for	failure to fulfill maintenance o	bligations.			
TO BE COMPLETED ONLY BY PASSENGERS II	N TRANSIT TO A FOREIG	N COUNTRY	(a)	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
13 35 345	a ×	34	***	g.	
14. Destination after leaving the RSA	10 40 10 A				
15. Mode of travel to destination					
46. Intended date and port of departure from the RSA t					
47. Do you hold a visa/permit for temporary or permane		2	15 th		€5
				,	
SOLEMNLY DECLARE THAT THE ABOVE PARTICUL	I ADS CIVEN BY ME ADE TO	LIE IN SLIBSTANCE AND	IN EACT AND TH	IAT LEUR I VIINI	DEDQTAND TH
MEANING THEREOF. I FURTHER DECLARE THA					
EMPORARY RESIDENCE STATUS IN SOUTH AFRIC		TIL LIMITLO IMICHI OF	L LEIMMANTEN I	COULTOR OF	O INNOE O
		ii 8	n Š	\$0	
	1.000				
Date			Signature of applic	cant	

#### Control No:

#### **REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA**

	[Sect	ion 1(	xlii) of A	ct No	13 of	2002	: Reg	ulatio	n 10]			
909						VI	SA*			¥**		
	He.	18	Ref No								12	
÷	N S		4			89		. E 6	60	90	8	3. 2.
Name								•••••	••••••	•••••		
Passport No							,					
	3 N C		# #	*			14		= ,4	250		
Authority to prod	ceed to	the Re	public to	report	to an i	mmigra	tion o	fficer a	t a po	rt or p	ort of	
entry has been	granted	d by the	Departm	nent of	Home	Affairs			ki			
No of entries					Visa	expiry	date .					
Issued at							on				•••••	
Conditions:							7					
		8 2			84						5. X	,
2 - 0 - 1												
eges files is one.	3	la-			2 P	*						
# H						1 2			y (8)		69	
	11 12	*	Ta w	80				-	5: 5:			
for : Depa			ne Affairs					. 8			36	

[\*] Indicate type of permit to be issued by reference to relevant section of the Act or Regulation

#### REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

#### **ARRIVAL FORM**

[Section 10(2) and 35(3)(a)(ii) of Act No. 13 of 2002: Regulation 10(3)(d)(i)]

Mode of tra	No.		Vehicle stration	No.	Train	No.	Name		Other
Nationality of	passport			-					
Passport No.	- J. S.				4 3				
Surname and	Initials	45	7.00			- 1	Gender	Male	Female
Full Forenam	es		F			·			1
***	Year	Month	Day				Year	Month	Day
Date of birth				Inte	nded depa	rture date	W. NS21.740	1007 57 (1000)	
Country of ord	dinary reside	nce			•			3190	1
Purpose of vis	sit (use X to	specify)	///				99		
- · A	В	, ,,	T D	·	E	I. F	G	Н	<del> </del>
Vacation, Study for	Investmen	10 mm/s	Worl		Transit	Immigrating	Diplomatic	Crew	Medical
less than 3	200, 0	for	man	age	9 (t.		placing	Member	treatment
months. Medical	en en e	longer	. a		- 2		100		for longer
Treatment		than 3	busin	ness	20	(8 pt			than 3
for less than 3 months, or	4	months							months
Work		1.4	250			8 8	+ 2		
remunerated and					N.				
contracted		100					20 05	€	80
abroad for less than 3 months.						# # # # #		Yi.	
monus.	L	-	L				<u> </u>		
Occupation (u	se X to spec	ify)	E					ž.	77
Α	В	C	D	100	E	F	G	Н	1
Diplomatic (	Charitable	Civil Service Military	Stude	nt	Education	al Trade Business	Professional	Artist	Other
		Police			- Seaven VIII	6			

## REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA DECLARATION

[Section 10(2) and 35(3)(a)(ii) of Act No 13 of 2002 : Regulation 10(3)(d)(ii)

First name/s (in full) and sur	name		
Date of birth/Place o	f birth (town / city)	country	
Present nationality	Country of	permanent residence	•••••
Marital status			
Country which issued passp	ort / travel document		
Passport/travel document no	oissued at (	place)	
		ntil (date)	
Place	and date	of entry into the RSA	
Occupation / profession (des	scribe in full)		
Purpose of visit (must be de	scribed in full and, in th	e case of commercial activities	, the
nature thereof must also be	described)	···	
Duration of intended stay in	the Republic (date of d	eparture)	
Address in the Republic	·		
Have you ever been refuse	d a visa for or admissi	on to the Republic, been remo	oved or
instructed to leave the co	untry? (YES/NO)	If YES, furnish particu	ılars in
full	···	······································	
.,			
I declare that the information	n I have furnished above	ve, is true and correct and that	if I am
admitted to the Republic, I v	vill comply with the pur	pose and conditions in terms o	f which
the admission has been auti	norised.		
Y BOX THE STATE OF	steres a		
ate and the con-	**		
······································	•••••		•••••
Signature of deponent	Date	Place	
	<u> </u>	Left thumb prin	t

#### Annexure 5A

### AFFIDAVIT OF IMMIGRATION OFFICER

1.	STAT	<b>FEMENT</b>

	cer in charge of the ca on where employed).	ase to state h	nis/her full I	names, imm	igration ap	pointment nu	mber and
	2			58 28	*		
Dele	te which is not applica		일 옵		t.		
			7			- " "	5154
1					AN ADULT	MALE / FEI	MALE,
IN TE	GRATION OFFICER ERMS OF SECTION	1 (1)(XX) OF	THE IMM	IGRATION	ACT 2002 (	ACT NO 13	OF 2002)
STA	TIONED AT		DECL	ARE THE F	OLLOWING	TO BE TRU	JE AND
COR	RECT;						- 11
WHIL	LST ON DUTY THE N	MORNING / A	AFTERNO	ON / EVENI	NG OF		
(date	)	(month	)		(year)		
WAS	ROSTERED TO CLI	EAR PASSE	NGERS O	N INCOMIN	IG CONVE	YANCE (nam	e)
			00111	DOLLDI	/	LAT (dillo)	5 9:
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	915	34	# 6	3.	50	
HIM/	SENGER HERSELF TO ME IN BE INADMISSIBLE. H	TERMS OF	SECTION	34(8) OF T	HE SAID A	CT AND WA	S FOUND
			· 10 / · 111.		00.111 0.		
2. <u>Q</u>	UESTIONS		. *	-51 10		NSWERS	<b>a</b>
_	talen er en		ř .				
D	o you understand Eng	glish?				••••	
32				t	**	201 10 18	20
Α	re you fit, well and wil	lling to be int	erviewed?	20			
				W.		F B B	a.
D	o you require a transl	ator?					
					MATERIAL MICHIEF THE TO	20 EN EN EN	
1		. 1	3 6		saninge alone to be		20
	there anything impor efore the interview sta		wish to ra	ise	2 E	Are great a	
			wish to ra	ise		And green a	- 3

			T PROPERTY.		_
4.	STATEMENT OF PERSON INTERVIEWED:	. No. 18		28	
		2			
I,			. (name) hereby	acknowledge that	at
tne	e above is a true account of the interview that took	place.			
				19	
	2		4_		
				= #	
	SIGNATURE OF ILLEGAL FOREIGNER		* *		
	DATE				
		a a			
5.	<b>DECISION OF IMMIGRATION OFFICER:</b>				
			•		
					••
••••					
				¥	
		- 7		e p	
6.	REASON FOR DECISION:	GI .	**	物	
•••					•
•••		,			•
•••					
•••		80	¥1		
				COE	
	SIGNATURE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICER		-	DATE	
	SIGNATURE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICER			AIL	
	***	**		8	+
7.	IMMIGRATION OFFICER'S PARTICULARS		N 58 18 18		
•	I ANTIOCATION OF FIGURE	la +			
	SURNAME:		3		

SURNAME:

FULL NAMES:

APPOINTMENT NO:

RANK:

PORT OF ENTRY:

# DEPARTMENT OF HOME AFFAIRS NOTICE OF CONTEMPLATED DECISION ADVERSELY AFFECTING A PERSON [Section 8(1) and 8(4) of Act No 13 of 2002 : Regulation 16(a)]

To			10 (N	
		20	400	
				50
				84
103534555			o e e	
1.	With reference to your application for			
44	you are, in terms of the provisions of se 2002 (Act No 13 of 2002), hereby, notifi	ed that the Departmen	nt is contemplatin	ng the
	following decision :			,
	The reason(s) for the contemplated dec	ision is/are the following	ng :	
2.	In terms of postion 9/4) of the Ast years	re bereku futberner	a patified that we	
۷.	In terms of section 8(4) of the Act you a 10 calendar days from date of this notic	re, nereby, furthermor	e nouned that you	u nave
	representations to the Department to re			writter
3.	Should you fail to make representations	consider its contempla	ited decision.	
٥.	Should you fail to make representations			
ti .	your whereabouts, the contemplated de			
	The onus is on you to inquire about the	outcome or your repre	sentations within	1 14
	days after submission thereof.	e Y v		
32	THE SA STATE OF THE SAME OF TH		A70 704	
	ADTMENT OF HOME AFFAIRS			B 5
	ARTMENT OF HOME AFFAIRS	Appointmen		
	E:	(If Immigrati	on Officer)	
PLA	CE		12	
1.	I acknowledge receipt of the original of t	his notice and declare	that I understan	d the
••	content thereof.	ins riouse and deciale	Giat i Gilderstair	u uic
2.	I wish/do not wish* to make representati	ions to the Departmen	t in terms of sect	ion
	8(1) of the Act to review the decision. V			
			n in its	
			and a con-	
SIGN	IATURE OF RECIPIENT OF NOTICE	20		
DAT		75	9E	-

\*Delete what is not applicable

# DEPARTMENT OF HOME AFFAIRS NOTICE OF EFFECTIVE DECISION AND EXPLANATION OF ADJUDICATION AND REVIEW PROCEDURES THAT MAY BE FOLLOWED

[Section 8(2) and 8(4) of Act No 13 of 2002 : Regulation 16(b)]

	× × × × × × × × × × × × × × × × × × ×
1.	Further to the notice of my contemplated decision served on you on, and having duly considered your representations pertaining thereto I, hereby, notify you that I have — *modified my contemplated decision as follows
	*confirmed my contemplated decision, i.e
2.	Should you still feel aggrieved by this decision you may, in terms of section 8(2) of the Act, within 20 calendar days from date of this notice having been served on you,
	appeal against it -
	(a) to the Director-General, who may reverse or modify it within 10 calendar
50	days, failing which the decision shall be deemed to have been confirmed; or (b) within 20 calendar days of modification or confirmation by the Director-
	General, if any, to the Minister, who may reverse or modify it within 20 calendar days, failing which the decision shall be deemed to have been confirmed, and be final; or
	(c) within 20 calendar days of modification or confirmation by the Minister, if any, to a court of law.
3.	Should you not appeal as set out in paragraph 2 above, or fail to keep the Department informed of your whereabouts, the contemplated decision of the Department shall become effective and final. The onus is on you to inquire about the outcome of your representations after expiry of the time limits mentioned above.
DATE:	RTMENT OF HOME AFFAIRS Appointment No. (If Immigration Officer)
PLACE	
(*Delet	te what is not applicable)
1.	I acknowledge receipt of the original of this notice and declare that I understand the content thereof.
2.	I wish/do not wish* to lodge an appeal against the decision to the Director-General/court* in terms of section 8(2) of the Act. Written representations are attached hereto.*
. 17	SIGNATURE OF RECIPIENT OF NOTICE DATE:
1	
* * * * * *	(*Delete what is not applicable)

# REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA APPLICATION FOR EXEMPTION FROM THE REQUIREMENT TO REPORT TO AN IMMIGRATION OFFICER OR TO ENTER OR LEAVE THE REPUBLIC THROUGH A PORT OF ENTRY

[Section 9(3)(c)(i), 31(2)(c) and 31(2)(d) of Act 13 of 2002 : Regulation 9(2)(a), 17(1)(a) and 17(2)(a)]

Nationality of passport			Passport/Travel document No			No		50			
Sumame	umame			First name(s) in full						2	
Date of birth	year	month	Date	Count	y of nom	nal residence		2 4 10			92
Permanent Res	idones Per	mit No. 66	annliach	-\		ate issued			585 LS	- 50	9
remanent res	iderice Fei	111 t 140 (II	applicabl	e)		ate issued	8 1	38	Title		28
Temporary Res	dence Per	mit (if app	olicable) v	alid unti		For purpos	es of				***************************************
Application is At a place other				e Repu	blic:	Application at a port of immigration	f entry bu	ıt withou	to enter/e it reportin	xit the g to an	Republic
Where entry/exi	t is require	d ·						ā a		10 to	
Motivate why ex	emption is	required				*		70			
i kana	9	4	4			s <sub>p</sub> 8		a 8			
Period of cross	border visi		· , '±	= 8	From			-			
Purpose of visit	3 .					(e)	-				
r diposa di visit											
i have taken not	e of the co	nditions o	n the rev	erse sid	e hereof	5000			* ***		
Date		o.	i de		Signati	ire		17			
et an and	3 6	APPI	LICATION			USE ONLY ON APPROV		ISED	1 *		
Valid until (Not to exceed 6	months			12				10			
Reasons for refu	isal/comm	ents (Whe	ere applic	able)		2	4		20 AV	d.	
File No				E	xemption	granted i.t.o	section			1	=30W
Place		* 7		in	nmigratio	n Officer			15		
Date				A	ppointme	nt/Service N	lo.				¥7
	1										

<sup>\*</sup>Delete what is not applicable.

#### **REVERSE OF ANNEXURE 8**

#### **EXEMPTION CONDITIONS**

- The exemption is a privilege and not a right and can therefore be withdrawn by the Officer-in-Charge for the better execution of the Act.
- The exemption is specifically for the purpose applied for and does not exempt the holder from other entry requirements of the RSA, e.g. valid passport, visa control, sufficient funds, etc.
- The exemption, your passport or any other document relevant to entry or residence in respect of South Africa, must be produced on demand by an immigration officer or any security officer employed at the border post or in the execution of border control duties.
- Only the holder of exemption is exempt as indicated thereon and all persons accompanying him/her must comply with entry requirements in their own right.
- The exemption is only valid for short visits and for the purpose indicated thereon and the holder is not entitled to reside inside the RSA unless already in possession of a permit to that effect.
- The "purpose of visit" mentioned in the application for exemption may not be changed while the holder is inside the Republic.
- The exemption does not exempt the holder from any requirement of another country involved when crossing the common border of the Republic with such country.
- Proof of right to return to country of nationality and / or residence may be required from an applicant who is a foreigner.

#### REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

## EXEMPTION FROM THE REQUIREMENT TO REPORT TO AN IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT A PORT OF ENTRY

[Section 31(2)(c) of Act 13 of 2002 : Regulation 17(2)(a)]

Holder				(8)			
authorised to enter/	1 10000 - 10000	3)	17 to 24				
(place) without appe	aring before	an immigra	ation officer suc	ject to the	TOIIOWING	conditions	s (n
any).		- 5.70 67			- j		6
<b></b>						······································	•••
······		•••••	•••••	***************************************			•••
	***************************************					***************************************	•••
***************************************	•••••••	•••••••					••••
Date of issuance	14 E	Da	te of expiry	t KIRK		7 1	
Place of issuance			ол олфіі ў			=	
		-	-				
		2000	5				
Immigration Officer				pointment f	removement §		

#### REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

#### APPLICATION FOR A CERTIFICATE IN LIEU OF A PASSPORT TO LEAVE THE REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA (Section 9(3)(a) of Act No 13 of 2002 : Regulation 17(3)]

Note: No certificate in lieu of a passport will be issued without positive proof of identity having been submitted by the applicant.

Nationality of applican	t	e F	Iden	tity No	6 sp	Type of	Identity	document		
Surname		-1	First names in full							
Date of birth			Cour	ntry of	normal re	sidence	\A\			
Temporary Residence	emporary Residence Permit No (if applicable) Valid until									
Date issued			Issu	ed for	purposes	of		+ + + .		
Motivate why a passpo	ort cannot	be obta	ined				4 . 1			
Application is, hereby,	made for	a certifi	cate in	lieu o	f a passpo	rt to depart t	he Repu	ublic of		
South Africa through	Name o	f port of	entry	for	country	of destination	n on	date of dep	arture	
	,		2	27						
Should this application	be appro	ved I, h	ereby,	under	take to ab	solve the De	partmen	t of Home Af	fairs	
from all responsibility,	claims an	d/or cos	ts that	may b	e incurred	if I am refus	ed adm	ission to my	country	
of destination.	-		14 180		· ·	10 (4 (5)	. I		w ia	
	e nesti	- 4	8		19		10			
a 52 8 3 5 4	# 65 84 5	a ar so <sup>8</sup>	i si		Vi		£. 1	s s s		
SIGNATURE OF APP	LICANT		6. 1	1 <sub>22</sub> - 25	DA	ATE:		#2		
Programme of		Арр			Use only roved/ref		a 5 ards		2*	
Reasons for refusal/co	mments (	Where a	pplical	ole)					t a	
File No			2	*				*		
Place		)			Immigratio	on Officer	. i sa	west to thouse		
Date	10	25			Appointme	ent/Service N	lo.			
A TANAN AND A STATE OF THE STAT					7.	ffenter i sa sa sei sa sa s	-	:	1	

# REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA CERTIFICATE IN LIEU OF A PASSPORT TO LEAVE THE REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA [Section 9(3)(a) of Act No 13 of 2002 : Regulation 17(3)]

FULL NAME		<del></del>		
NATIONALITY				
DATE OF BIRTH		750 8		
PLACE OF BIRTH	3 A V			
GENDER MALE	F	EMALE	, £2;	a fee
FATHER'S NAME	the in			ib s
MOTHER'S NAME		1 2 .	5 - 1	
PASSPORT NO : IDENTITY DOCUMENT ( IF A	PPLICABLE	)	E	
PLACE AND DATE OF ISSUE : (IF APPLICABL	.E)		i eu	
DATE OF DEPARTURE			<u> </u>	
COUNTRY OF DESTINATION	148	F 2 2 4 1		
DATE OF ISSUANCE	and the second second	1 4 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	F 34 W F 8	1.1
PLACE OF ISSUANCE	¥ *	FE 45	: ************************************	* "
		ia ia		
		MB PRINT	PHOTOGR	RAPH
OFFICE STAMP	LEFT THU	IND LUIN		
OFFICE STAMP	LEFT THU	IND FRINT	V 100 1000-0-000 A 200 A 200 A 200 A	
OFFICE STAMP	LEFT THU		== 6.6	
OFFICE STAMP	LEFT THU	IND PRINT	400 15	
OFFICE STAMP	LEFT THU	IMID FRINT	# 10 72	
*I hereby undertake to absolve the Departmen	t at Home Al	fairs from all	responsibilit	y, claims
	t at Home Al	fairs from all	responsibility	y, claims on.
*I hereby undertake to absolve the Departmen	t at Home Al	fairs from all	responsibility of destinati	y, claims on.
*I hereby undertake to absolve the Departmen	t at Home Al	fairs from all	responsibility of destinati	y, claims on.

For DIRECTOR-GENERAL : HOME AFFAIRS

APPOINTMENT/PERSAL NO

\*Not applicable in respect of deportations.

#### REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

## ENTRY INTO AND DEPARTURE FROM REPUBLIC [Section 9(3)(c)(i) and 31(2)(c) of Act 13 of 2002 : Regulation 17(4)]

AUTHORISATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 9(3)(c)(i) and 31(2)(c) OF THE IMMIGRATION ACT, 2002 (ACT NO. 13 OF 2002)

Holder		(	name) and pa	assport n	o :		is
hereby authorised to e							
(place) without travellin							
	(h) }	50 70	n 2/g			# ## ##	
			***************************************				•••••
			. 1		10 00 0		•••••
				••••••	· F.	******	
Date of issuance							
Place of issuance mmigration Officer			9.9				

#### **CODE NO**

### REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

#### **TEMPORARY RESIDENCE PERMIT**

[Section 10(2) of Act No 13 of 2002 : Regulation 18]

Stud	y	Joining a relative	Retiring	Operating a business	
	ange ramme	Work	Medical treatment	Purpose under treaty	
ubject t	o the following c	ondition(s):			
The	holder is not or o	loes not become a p	rohibited or undesira	ible person.	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	# (5 (8)	a e	34 g. sa		
			8	e e	
a *					
(1)	Fees will be cl 30 days prior t	narged for extension to the above-mention	s/subsequent permit ned validity date.	s which must be applie	d f
y 20	Anyone who o	contravenes the purp	ose and / or conditio	ns of this permit shall b	e g
(2)	of an offence	and liable on convict	8 K K 9	8 9 K	

### REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

### APPLICATION FOR TEMPORARY RESIDENCE PERMIT

[Sections 13, 14, 15, 17 to 20 and 22 of Act no 13 of 2002 : Regulations 18, 22 to 24, 26 to 29 and 31

CATEGORY OF PERMIT B	EING APPLIED FOR	1.00 60	75	<del></del>
Work : Quota	Work : General	1 1	1	· C
Own Business/Investor	Intracompany Transfer	1		
Work: corporate	Exceptional / Skills		PHOTOGRAPH	
Study (> 3 months)	Medical (> 3 months)	* ***	*	
Relative's	Retired person	**** . ***	m	
Student exchange programme	Work exchange programme			_
Cultural/economic/social Exchange programme	Treaty	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	2 3	33 W
All the applicable supporting     Applicants who are found to refused or their authorisation holding a permit commensuration.      Spouse and dependant child     Applying for a permit does you must await the outcome.      In most cases and under out in the Regulations      To facilitate the endorsement.	and attach with your supporting documents specified in item 12 mu have provided materially false or mi to remain in South Africa withdrawr ate with their purpose of entry, or with their purp	st be attached to this applicate is leading information on this is, as will any applicants who no have permitted the validity ast complete the prescribed on terms of the Immigration Republic tent will endeavour to produce the which office of the Decide which office of the Decide is set to be attached to the product of t	form will have their applic enter the Republic prior to y of their permits to lapse. visa application form. In Act, and if you do not bess this application with	o have a valid permi
should be advised of the o	utcome to this application, if other	r than where submitted, viz:		
FOR OFFICIAL USE ONL	Y		¥	V - W
Office of origin:	Jungstein der Seine Gertauf der Seine Gertauf der Seine Gertauf der Gertauf de	BLOK:	Mission file no	<b>)</b> .:
Date received:		Date forwarded to Regiona	Office: Regional file r	10:
Submission checked by/on:		Date received at Regional	Office: Remarks:	

Mission file no.;
50 P 00 P
Regional Office: Regional file no:
egional Office: Remarks:
and the second of the second
er by/on/per:
mile Other

## 1. PERSONAL DETAILS

1.1	Title:	Mr				м	s	Other	(specify)			×15.10		
1.2	Sumame/Fami	ly name	3					1.3 Gi	ven names		V0.53855			
1.4	Maiden name	elevil e		1100				1.5 St	age name		- 4			
1.6	Previous/atten	native nam	e(s)/aliases, inclu	ding de	etails:				V)	Constraints				
1.7	Date of birth:	Year	r		Nonth			)ay						
1.8	Place of birth:	Tow	n/City					Country	42					
			20 10	- Di		7 7	A00 0	Partner		14	13-790			······································
1.9	Marital status		amed	5 572	vorced	. 🖂			H					.03
1.10	If separated s	Married tate:		Se	eparateo	<u> </u>	Wido	wed						-50 v
1.10			dings have been i	nstitute	d and w	hen final dec	ee is ee	pected		············				
1.11	If divorced pr	ovido:					······							
	II divolced pi	Ovide.					8			Si		100		140
	Date of divorc		ils of any mainte	nance a	and/or o	custody agree	ments/c	rders for	which certified	copies	of substa	entiating le	gal docu	mentation mus
5.75	be attached				*****		••••••			,				
								3 11						
1.12	If married to a	South Af	rican citizen, a											
2.	CITIZENS	HIP DETA	AILS					- V		6			=	-
2,1	Present country	y of citizen	nship:		0 -	<del></del>		-				10		
2.2	CONTRACTOR OF THE PROPERTY OF	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	birth, date and co					-			1	-		
100	<u> </u>					i		**********	`			• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		
2,3	Do you hold ar	y other cit	izenship?			No	20	St 10	Yes		2 .	- K		
	If so, of which	country, pla	us details						<del></del>					
0.00								***********						
3.	PASSPOR	T DETAI	LS			18								
3.1	Passport numi	er:			101	=======================================	3.2	Country	y of issue:	-	74 -77 PM 45	_		
3.3	Date of issue			1	() 		3.4	Valid u	ntil	1		1		
3.5			cument required t						Eveler detail	86 10 <sup>7</sup>				
3.5	Type of docum	ent			Numbe	f			. Expiry date					
4.	ADDRESS	ES			(9 41		8		10 M		*			a a
4.1	Residential ad	dress:					4.2	Postel	address:	Hobbita		9.5		-X(C-1-40-1)
19								*******						
		21 21 2			5.	80	- 5							
								Postal	code					
4.3	Country of usu	al residenc	ce if other than co	ountry o	f origin	or above addr	ess:	F (5	-	S4 13		10	5	
4.4	Telephone nur	nbers:	Work (area code			)	Н	me (area	code			).		
	.,			3				•		- 11	A	70		

Add				Period				
	<del></del>		<del></del>			Country		
_						S (8)	6	
	*							
						1944		
	STORES OF STREET							K-1/24-16
6	Do you hold the right of re-er	ntry into your coun	try of origin a	and/or country of resi	dence if ti	ils differs?	£.	
	Yes N	· 🗀						
	(a.c.)							
	If no, specify period and preser	it status						
				3-24-300		· ·		
.7	Have you ever applied for as	/lum or refugee sta	atus in SA or	any other country?				
	Yes No	2000		,	840	* -	37	7. 11
		· Ш	V 2	h § "	(1)			
					88	*	W W	
	If yes, specify		***************************************					
	***************************************							
				W			4	
8	Contact person:	5				* *		
elat	ionship Friend	Business As	ssociate	Relative		Other		4
am	e and address					10.00		
			2002-000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000				+	
					336			
lar	shono numbernu Made (ann		,	11	2012			
elep	ohone numbers:: Work (area	code	)	Home (area co	ode		)	
					ode		)	
	ohone numbers:: Work (area  Details regarding relatives an				xde		)	
			th Africa; if a		ode	Relation		ID No
	Details regarding relatives an		th Africa; if a	ny	ode			ID No
	Details regarding relatives an		th Africa; if a	ny	ode			ID No
	Details regarding relatives an		th Africa; if a	ny	ode			ID No
	Details regarding relatives an		th Africa; if a	ny	xde			ID No
9	Details regarding relatives an Name	d/or friends in Sou	th Africa; if a	ny Address	ode			ID No
9	Details regarding relatives an	d/or friends in Sou	th Africa; if a	ny Address	xde			ID No
9	Details regarding relatives an Name	d/or friends in Sout	th Africa; if a	ny Address	ode			ID No
9	Details regarding relatives an Name  Name  INTENTIONS/PROPOSE  Proposed date and place of details regarding relatives an analysis of the second secon	D DURATION Of	th Africa; if a	Address THE RSA	ode			ID No
9	Details regarding relatives an Name  INTENTIONS/PROPOSE  Proposed date and place of default of the Anticipated date and place of the Anticipat	D DURATION Of operture for SA:	th Africa; if a	Address THE RSA		Relation	ship	ID No
9	Details regarding relatives an Name  INTENTIONS/PROPOSE  Proposed date and place of de Anticipated date and place of Travelling by: Air	D DURATION Of sparture for SA: Road	th Africa; if a	THE RSA	Sea	Relation		ID No
9	INTENTIONS/PROPOSE Proposed date and place of date and place of Travelling by: Air If you intend staying in SA temporary	D DURATION Of Parture for SA: Road Road Drarily only, state you	F STAY IN 1	THE RSA  / Rail uration of stay	Sea	Relation	ship	ID No
9	Details regarding relatives an Name  INTENTIONS/PROPOSE  Proposed date and place of de Anticipated date and place of Travelling by: Air	D DURATION Of Parture for SA: Road Road Drarily only, state you	th Africa; if a	THE RSA  / Reli uration of stay s Intended date of	Sea departure	Relation	ship Carrier	
9 1 2 3 4	INTENTIONS/PROPOSE Proposed date and place of date and place of Travelling by: Air If you intend staying in SA temp	D DURATION Of eparture for SA: arrival in SA: Road prarily only, state your months/or	F STAY IN	THE RSA  / Reli uration of stay s Intended date of	Sea departure you subm	Relation:	Carrier /	manent residence
9 1 2 3 4	INTENTIONS/PROPOSE Proposed date and place of date and place of Travelling by: Air If you intend staying in SA temporary	D DURATION Of eparture for SA: arrival in SA: Road prarily only, state your months/or	F STAY IN	THE RSA  / Reli uration of stay s Intended date of	Sea departure you subm	Relation	ship Carrier	manent residence
9 9 2 3 3 4	INTENTIONS/PROPOSE Proposed date and place of date and place of Travelling by: Air If you intend staying in SA temp	D DURATION Of eparture for SA: arrival in SA: Road prarily only, state your months/or	F STAY IN	THE RSA  / Reli uration of stay s Intended date of	Sea departure you subm	Relation:	Carrier /	manent residence
9 2 3 4	INTENTIONS/PROPOSE Proposed date and place of dianticipated date and place of Travelling by: Air If you intend staying in SA temp Days/weeks/	D DURATION Of parture for SA: arrival in SA: Road prarily only, state you months/or	F STAY IN 1  /  /  ur proposed d  Year  nt basis?	THE RSA  / / Rail unation of stay s Intended date of 5.6 If so, have permit?	Sea departure you subm	Relation	Carrier /	manent residence
3	INTENTIONS/PROPOSE  Proposed date and place of date and place of Travelling by: Air If you intend staying in SA tempo Days/weeks/	D DURATION Of parture for SA: arrival in SA: Road prarily only, state you months/or	F STAY IN 1  /  /  ur proposed d  Year  nt basis?	THE RSA  / Rail unation of stay s Intended date of 5.6 If so, have permit? No	Sea departure you subm	Relation	Carrier /	manent residence
	INTENTIONS/PROPOSE  Proposed date and place of de Anticipated date and place of Travelling by: Air  If you intend staying in SA temp  Days/weeks/  Do you intend settling in South A  No Yes  If yes and the outcome is still aw  To foreign/domestic office at	D DURATION Of sparture for SA: arrival in SA: Road crarily only, state you months/or state you make a permaner aited, application su	F STAY IN 1  /  /  ur proposed d  Year  nt basis?	THE RSA  / / Rail unation of stay s Intended date of 5.6 If so, have permit?	Sea departure you subm	Relation	Carrier /	manent residence
	INTENTIONS/PROPOSE Proposed date and place of de Anticipated date and place of Travelling by: Air If you intend staying in SA temp Days/weeks/ Do you intend settling in South A No Yes If yes and the outcome is still aw To foreign/domestic office at	D DURATION Of aparture for SA: arrival in SA: Road brailly only, state you months/or frica on a permaner	F STAY IN 1  /  ur proposed d  Year  nt basis?	THE RSA  / Rail unation of stay s Intended date of 5.6 If so, have permit? No	Sea departure you subm	Relation	Carrier /	manent residence
9 2 3 4	INTENTIONS/PROPOSE  Proposed date and place of de Anticipated date and place of Travelling by: Air If you intend staying in SA temp  Days/weeks/  Do you intend settling in South A No Yes If yes and the outcome is still aw To foreign/domestic office at  Outline your proposed activities	D DURATION Of parture for SA: arrival in SA: Road prarily only, state you months/or frica on a permaner	F STAY IN 1  /  ur proposed d  Year  nt basis?	THE RSA  / Rail unation of stay s Intended date of 5.6 If so, have permit? No	Sea departure you subm	Relation	Carrier / / ation for a per	/ manent residence
9 2 3 4 5	INTENTIONS/PROPOSE Proposed date and place of de Anticipated date and place of Travelling by: Air If you intend staying in SA temp Days/weeks/ Do you intend settling in South A No Yes If yes and the outcome is still aw To foreign/domestic office at	D DURATION Of parture for SA: arrival in SA: Road prarily only, state you months/or frica on a permaner	F STAY IN 1  /  ur proposed d  Year  nt basis?	THE RSA  / Rail unation of stay s Intended date of 5.6 If so, have permit? No	Sea departure you subm	Relation	Carrier / / ation for a per	/ manent residence
.9 .1 2 3 4	INTENTIONS/PROPOSE  Proposed date and place of de Anticipated date and place of Travelling by: Air If you intend staying in SA temp  Days/weeks/  Do you intend settling in South A No Yes If yes and the outcome is still aw To foreign/domestic office at  Outline your proposed activities.	D DURATION Of parture for SA: arrival in SA: Road prarily only, state you months/or frica on a permaner afted, application su	F STAY IN 1  / ur proposed d  Year nt basis?	THE RSA  / Rail unation of stay s Intended date of 5.6 If so, have permit? No	Sea departure you subm	Relation	Carrier / ration for a per	/ manent residence
9 1 2 3 4	INTENTIONS/PROPOSE  Proposed date and place of de Anticipated date and place of Travelling by: Air If you intend staying in SA temp  Days/weeks/  Do you intend settling in South A No Yes If yes and the outcome is still aw To foreign/domestic office at  Outline your proposed activities.	D DURATION Of parture for SA: arrival in SA: Road prarily only, state you months/or frica on a permaner afted, application su	F STAY IN 1  / ur proposed d  Year nt basis?	THE RSA  / Rail unation of stay s Intended date of 5.6 If so, have permit? No	Sea departure you subm	Relation	Carrier / ration for a per	/ manent residence
9 2 3 4 5	INTENTIONS/PROPOSE  Proposed date and place of date and place of Travelling by: Air  If you intend staying in SA temp  Days/weeks/  No Yes  If yes and the outcome is still aw To foreign/domestic office at  Outline your proposed activities	D DURATION Of sparture for SA: arrival in SA: Road prarily only, state you months/or affica on a permaner saited, application su	F STAY IN 1  /  ur proposed d  Year  nt basis?	THE RSA  / Reli uration of stay s intended date of 5.6 if so, have permit? No	Sea departure you subm	Relation	Carrier / ation for a per	/ manent residence
9 2 3 4	INTENTIONS/PROPOSE  Proposed date and place of de Anticipated date and place of Travelling by: Air If you intend staying in SA temp  Days/weeks/  Do you intend settling in South A No Yes If yes and the outcome is still aw To foreign/domestic office at  Outline your proposed activities.	D DURATION Of sparture for SA: arrival in SA: Road prarily only, state you months/or affica on a permaner saited, application su	F STAY IN 1  /  /  /  ur proposed d  Year  nt basis?	THE RSA  / Reli uration of stay s intended date of 5.6 if so, have permit? No	Sea departure you subm	Relation	Carrier / ation for a per	/ manent residence

6.1	Available funds	(foreign	currenc	y): Type.	-		-	A	mount	L.			SA R	and equivalent		
6.2	Valid return or o	onward ti	cket no:								Explo	/ date	7			
8.3	Cash deposit in	n the amo		1		Recei	pt no				12000110	ed at A Rand e	quivalen	t		offic
3.4	Other	-		4.8			THE STATES				1475					
		**********		*****												
	***************************************				•••••					•••••						
7.	PARTICULA	ARS OF	ANY F	AMILY/E	)EPEI	NDANT	rs ac	CCON	PAN	YING	YOU				18	· ·
7,1	Full names	Date o	of birth		Relat	tionship	1		Passp	ort nur	mber	Expir	y date	Nationality	0	ccupation
	- 1 + N					1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1.5	(2.0								
	127 45 1 2 7	The state of	200		edicateur	5% 	STATES			_						
1	Fax 2. max		1	77.57.53 191							0.202	41.1		3 30 300		
	and the second					20 - SW					+ 66	-				
	20 E.M. 10	**	(V) - (U) -		i de	1 10							1			
					- 2				0 00000	70 S						
.2	Do any of the ab			P No		7 Vaa		T Hok	dor	_						
.2.1	a South African i	dentity do	Cument	INC		Yes	ᅶ	Lnox	uei T	4		1 0				
22	a permanent/terr	nnorary na	sidence	permit?	$\Box$	No	-+	Yes	+	+	lolder	1	_		-	
			-	Portract	100							1				
	Office of issue				Туре	-						Date of	expiry	1	-	1
.3		nd/or othe On (date) Details/rea	Ė	lants are i	Type not acc		ring yo	ou, do t	hey inte	end to	enter th	-		1 /		
7.3	If your spouse ar	On (date)	Ė	lants are i			W	ou, do t	they inte	end to	enter the	-				
7.3	If your spouse ar	On (date)	Ė	lants are i			W	ou, do t	they inte	end to	enter th	-				
7.3	If your spouse ar	On (date) Details/rea	ason(s)				W	ou, do t	they inte	end to	enter th	-				
3.	If your spouse ar Yes C No C	On (date) Details/rea  APPLIC y other pained per	ATION:	S included in arrival	in this	company s applic	7	n previ		applic	<u> </u>	a country			or if e	
3. 1.1	PREVIOUS A	APPLIC y other pained per	ATION:	S included in arrival	in this?	company s applic	Cation	n previ	iously	applii	ed for a	a country	of south		T	xempt fro
3. .1 /	PREVIOUS  Have you or any visa control, obto	APPLIC y other pained per	ATION:	S included in arrival	in this?	company s applic	cation	n previ	iously	applii	ed for a	any type	of south	n african visa, Period authorized	T	xempt fro
). (1)	If your spouse are Yes Control of the PREVIOUS of the Previous of the Previous of the Previous Control, obtained the Previous Control of the Previous	APPLIC y other pained per Yes ach appl	ATION:	S included in arrival	in this?	company s applic	Cation	n previ	iously	applii	ed for a	any type	of south	Period authorized From	T	xempt fro
). (1)	PREVIOUS A Have you or any visa control, obto	APPLIC y other pained per Yes ach appl	ATION:	S included in arrival	in this?	company s applic	cation	n previ	iously	applii	ed for a	a country's	of south	Period authorized From To From	T	xempt from
). (1)	If your spouse are Yes No C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C	APPLIC y other pained per Yes ach appl	ATION:	S included in arrival	in this?	s applic	cation	n previ	iously	applii	ed for a	a country's	of south	Period authorized From	T	xempt fro
3. 1.1 (	If your spouse are Yes Control of the PREVIOUS	APPLIC y other period p	ATION:	S included in arrival	in this?	s applic	pation	n previ	iously	applii	ed for a	any type	of south	Period authorized From To From To From To	T	xempt from
3. 1.1 (	If your spouse are Yes Control of the PREVIOUS of the PREVIO	APPLIC y other period p	ATION: Derson is permits of the control of the cont	S included in arrival	in this?	s applic	pation	n previ	iously	applii	ed for a	any type	of south	Period authorized From To From	T	xempt from
3. .1 .10	If your spouse are Yes Control of the PREVIOUS of the PREVIO	APPLIC y other period p	ATION: Derson is permits of the control of the cont	S included in arrival	in this?	s applic	pation	n previ	iously	applii	ed for a	any type	of south	Period authorized From To From To From To	T	xempt from

## 9. SECURITY/HEALTH CLEARANCES

144	The second of th		100000			
9.1	Have you or any of your dependants ever been convicted of any crime in any country?	No		Yes		la l
9.2	ls a criminal action pending against you or any of your dependants in any country?	No		Yes		
9.3	Are you or any of your dependants suffering from tuberculosis, any other infectious or contagious disease or any mental or physical deficiency?	No		Yes		
9.4	Are you an un-rehabilitated insolvent?	No		Yes		
9.5	Have you ever been judicially declared incompetent?	No		Yes		
9.6	Are you are a member of, or an adherent to an association or organisation advocating to practice of social violence, or racial hatred.?	ne No		Yes		
).7	Are you or have you been a member or an adherent to an association or organisation utilising or advocating crime or terrorism to pursue its goals?	No		Yes		
.8	Is there any court order against you for your failure to fulfil child maintenance obligations?	No		Yes		3
.9.	Furnish full particulars if the reply to any of these questions is in the affirmative:					
				89 10		
0.	ANY ADDITIONAL MATTERS YOU WISH TO BRING TO THE DEPARTMENT'S ATTE	NTIO	N			
		- 3				
•••						25.556
•••					12	
•••						
•••			•••••		•••••	

### 11. DECLARATION

S S N 19		175		5 5		4	41.4
		3	*	2	F 1 2	¥ 2	e
Signature of applicant			6 4	Date		18	
	1	04	100	200		60 60	
							23 %

## 12. THE FOLLOWING SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS MUST ACCOMPANY THE APPLICATION.

## 12.1 In respect of all the categories except categories 12.4, 12.11 and 12.12

- 1		15.5	Attache	d .
			Yes	No
12.1.1	Passport valid for no less than 30 days after expiry of the intended visit.	540		
12.1.2	A medical certificate.	7) (1)		
12.1.3	Birth certificate.	10	* **	
12.1.4	Marriage certificate (where applicable).			j.
12.1.5	The affidavit prescribed in regulation 9 where a spousal relationship other than a marria applicable with proof of co-habitation.	age is		

12.1.6	A notarial contract, in the case of cohabitation.		
12.1.7	Proof of a customary union, where applicable.		
12.1.8	Divorce decree, where applicable.	31	
12.1.9	Proof of court order awarding custody, where applicable.		
12.1.10	Death certificate, in respect of late spouse, where applicable.		-2
12.1.11	Written consent from both parents, or sole custody parent where applicable with prrof of sole custody.	50	
12.1.12	Proof of legal adoption, where applicable.		
12.1.13	Legal separation order, where applicable.	8 5 ° 7	1.0
12.1.14	Police clearance certificates in respect of applicants 21 years and older, in respect of all countries where person resided one year or longer to be supplied within 1 year of submission if not immediately available.		+
12.1.15	A vaccination certificate, if required by the Act.		
12.2	In respect of a study permit :		
12.2.1	An official letter of provisional enrolment from the institution of learning concerned stating the nature of the course, the applicant's compliance with all admission requirements, including any applicable language proficiency requirement, as well as details regarding arranged accommodation and proof of sufficient funds to cover tuition fees, maintenance and incidental costs.	8	
12.2.2	In the case of a minor written permission by both parents or sole custody parent, provided that relevant documentation proving sole custody is produced.		
12.2.3	The particulars of the person(s) in the Republic who will act as the learner's guardian.		
12.2.4	Undertaking by Institution to keep the Department informed if learner discontinues course or fails to qualify for re-enrolment.		
12.3	in respect of a business permit to establish an own business or to invest in an existing business	ess venture :	
12.3.1	Proof of availability of funds for transfer from abroad	I	
12.3.2	Undertaking to register with the appropriate statutory body, if required by the nature of the business		9
12.3.3	Certification by a chartered accountant proving compliance with section 15 of the Act and Regulation 24		
12.3.4	Proof of registration as a closed corporation or a company, if applicable.		
12.3.5	Documentation proving the investment, such as shareholders' or partnership agreements for an investment in existing business		
12.3.6	Details of the partners/directors for an investment in existing business		

12.3.7	If an existing business, audited financial statements.	50 50	
2.4	In respect of a medical treatment permit.		
2.4.1	A valid passport as envisaged in paragraph 12.1.1.	-	
12.4.2	Proof of financial means to cover day to day needs of persons accompanying medical permit holder, if any, in the form of bank statements, salary advices, if available, and/or travellers' cheques	66 d	
2.4.3	A letter from the applicant's medical practitioner or medical institution, indicating the reasons/necessity for treatment, the period of treatment and particulars of the treatment plans in the Republic		
2.4.4	Details of the person or institution responsible for the medical expenses and hospital fees, if any. Should the applicant's medical scheme or employer not be liable for expenses incurred, proof of financial means or medical cover must be submitted.		
2.4.5	Particulars of persons accompanying permit holder.	7802	
2.5	In respect of a "General Quota" work permit :	,	
2.5.1	Offer of employment.		-
2.5.2	Certification by a chartered accountant as set out in Regulation 28(4)(a)(i) and (ii)	-	
2.5.3	Commitment by employer to comply with Regulation 28(3) [NB Proof of payment to be submitted within three days of receipt of permit]  (a) ONLY if an exemption or reduction is sought in terms of regulation 28(4)(d)(i) or (ii), please attach request letter from the relevant Department and other relevant documentation  (b) ONLY if an exemption or reduction is sought in terms of regulation 28(4)(d)(iii), please fill in and comply the requirements set out in with items 12.7.4, 12.7.5, 12.7.7, 12.7.8, 12.7.9. and 12.7.10 and with regulation 26(6)(f).	e e e e	
2.5.4	Certification by a chartered accountant containing job details as set out in Regulation 28(4)(a)(ii)	9	
2.5.5	Proof of registration with professional body/board, if applicable		
2.6	In respect of an "Extraordinary Quota" work permit :	D E	
2.6.1	Proof of the relevant skills and/or qualifications, including authenticated copies of academic certifications or degrees, if applicable	iu L	
2.6.2	Proof of registration with professional body/board, if applicable.		4
2.6.3	A comprehensive curriculum vitae		54 55

### 12.7 In respect of a "General" work permit:

12.9.6 An undertaking from the employer as required in section 19(5)(b)

12.9.7 Financial guarantees required under section 19(5)(c) and regulation 28(10)

12.7	.1 Proof of registration with the professional body/board if applicable.		
12.7	2 Certification from a chartered accountant as envisaged in section 19(2)(b) and (d) of the Act, which include the certification contemplated in regulation 28(6)(f)		
12.7	3 An undertaking from the employer as required in section 19(2)(c) of the Act.		
12.7.	4 Original advertisement in the national printed media, which must comply with regulations 28(5) and (6)(b), except for the categories listed in Schedule E.		
12.7.	5 Copy of employment contract containing the information set out in regulation 28(6)(d).		
12.7.	6 Certification contemplated in regulation 28(6)(f) if not contained in the chartered account's certification.		
12.7.	7 Proof that all short-listed candidates have been interviewed.		
12.7.	8 Letter of motivation from the employer as required in regulation 28(5).		
12.7.9	In the case of senior positions, employer's letter stating the reasons for not filling the position by the promotion of existing personnel		
12.7.1	Under the Letter of approval, where required by a law, from The relevant professional body/board/council; The Department of Labour; The relevant organ of state.	1	
12.8	In respect of an exceptional skills work permit	58	
12.8.1	A comprehensive curriculum vitae together with testimonials from previous employers.		
12.8.2	A letter from a foreign or South African organ of State, or from an established South African academic, cultural or business body, confirming the applicant's exceptional skills or qualifications		
12.8.3	Other proof to substantiate exceptional skills or qualifications, such as publications, and testimonials		
12.9	In respect of Intra-company transfer permit:	1	
12.9.1	A letter from the international concern confirming that the foreigner will be transferred to a branch/affiliated South African company		
12.9.2	Certification by a chartered accountant as set out in Regulation 28(4)(a)(i) and (ii)		
12.9.3	Letter from the South African company confirming the transfer from the parent/affiliated company abroad, as well as specifying the occupation and capacity in which the foreigner will be employed, and that the maximum duration will not exceed two years		
12.9.4	Certification by a chartered accountant acting on behalf of the employer that the employer needs to employ such foreigner within the Republic and outlining the foreigner's job description		<b>-</b>
12.9.5	Proof of registration with professional body/board, if applicable		
		0.000	

12.10 In respect of a work permit under a cor	porate per	mit
---	------------	-----

12.10.1 Corporate permit holder's letter specifying the reference number of the corporate permit, the fact that the person is employed under a corporate permit, the occupation and capacity in which the applicant will be employed, and his or her remuneration		
12.10.2 Corporate permit holder's certification contemplated in regulation 30(9)		
12.11 In respect of a work permit under a corporate permit in terms of an agreement with a foreign st	ate	
12.11.1 A passport valid for no less than 30 days after the expiry date of the intended stay		
12.11.2 A full set of fingerprints	4	
12.11.3 A valid employment contract entered into and attested to in the worker's country of origin, for a maximum period of 18 months		at at
12.11.4 An undertaking by the proposed employer, that he/she will remove the worker to his/her country of residence on completion or expiry of the contract		-
12.11.5 Corporate permit holder's certification contemplated in regulation 30(9)	9.	
12.11.6 Permission from the Department of Labour (no objection permit, BI-17), submitted by the employer or his/her agent, where applicable, unless the employer or recruiting agent is exempt from this requirement		i i
12.11.7 Corporate permit holder's letter specifying the reference number of the corporate permit, the fact that the person is employed under a corporate permit, the occupation and capacity in which the applicant will be employed, and his or her remuneration		**
12.12 In respect of a work permit under a corporate permit for seasonal workers	est.	2
12.12,1 A passport valid for not less than 30 days after the expiry date of the intended stay	-	
12.12.2 A valid employment contract, which has been entered into and attested to in the worker's country of origin, for a maximum period of 6 months		
12.12.3 A full set of fingerprints	2 6/4	
12.12.4 Permission from the Department of Labour (no objection permit, BI-17), submitted by the employer or his/her agent, where applicable, unless the employer or recruiting agent is exempt from this requirement either in terms of the relevant international agreement or by the Department, the Minister of Energy, the Minister of Agriculture or the Minister of Trade and Industry	÷	
12.12.5 An undertaking by the proposed employer, that he/she will remove the worker to his/her country of residence on completion or expiry of the contract		
12.12.6 Corporate permit holder's certification contemplated in regulation 30(9)		
12.12.7 Corporate permit holder's letter specifying the reference number of the corporate permit, the fact that the person is employed under a corporate permit, the occupation and capacity in which the applicant will be employed, and his or her remuneration.		
12.13 In respect of a retired person:		2012/102/002
12.13.1 Proof of the net worth envisaged in sections 20(1) (a) and 20(1)(b), and regulation 29.	•8	#1
12.13.2 Should the retired person wish to work he/she must submit proof that a South African citizen or resident is not available for the occupation applied for.		
12.13.3 Contract of employment for a person wishing to work		

#### 12.14 In respect of student exchange permit

12.14	In respect of student exchange permit		*
12.14.1	A letter from the Department of Education or the public higher educational institution in the Republic, confirming that it is responsible for organising or administering the programme, outlining the activities and duration thereof, as well as confirming that it will take full responsibility for the student whilst he or she is in the Republic and that the student has been accepted to be registered.		
12.14.2	A letter from an organ of the foreign state, confirming the particulars of the student, including confirmation of the student's registration with a tertiary educational institution abroad, as well as the date on which study will commence.	11	3
12.15	In respect of cultural/economic/social exchange:	2	
12.15.1	A letter from the organ of the State confirming the status/existence of the exchange program.		
12.15.2	A letter from the educational institution in the Republic confirming that the permit holder, if a student, has been accepted to register, if applicable, or a letter from the entity, organisation or family where the foreigner intends to conduct his or her programme.		
12.16	In respect of an exchange work programme		si .
12.16.1	A letter from a prospective employer certifying compliance with, and providing the undertaking contemplated in section 22(b) and regulation 31(4).		
12.16.2	Employment offer.		0
12.17	In respect of a treaty permit		
	A letter from the relevant organ of State attesting to the nature of the program and the treaty under which it is conducted.	,	
	A letter from the relevant organ of State attesting to the fact that the relevant foreigner participates in such program.	2	(F)
	A letter from the relevant organ of State attesting to the type of activities which the foreigner is expected to perform under such program and the duration thereof and whether he or she is expected to conduct work.		i i
12.18	In respect of a relative's permit		M
2.18.1	Proof of foreigner being a member of the immediate family of the sponsoring citizen or resident.		500-1512-1
2.18.2	Proof of compliance with regulation 27 (2) and section 18(1) of the Act.		

#### 13. IN RESPECT OF APPLICATION FOR A WORK PERMIT (as specified below)

## NOTE:

The applicant is by law precluded from commencing employment, whether remunerated or otherwise, until he/she is in possession of a valid work permit for the specific purpose. Non-compliance can lead to heavy penalties being imposed on both the employer and employee.

Separate sheets may be attached if the space provided is insufficient to include full information/motivation.

13.1 A letter of release from the previous employer/organisation in the Republic, if applicable, must be attached.

#### 13.2 OFFER OF EMPLOYMENT FOR ALL PERMITS

13.2.1 Title of Compar	iy/Organiisation		1				
3.2.2 Physical addres	ss:		13.2	3 Mailing	address:		
3.2.4 Telephone num	ber: (code) (	number)	13.2	5 Facsimil	le number: (code)	(number)	N.
3.2.6 Employer's bus	iness registratio	on number:	13.2	7 Employe	er's tax reference nur	mber:	
3.2.8 If a subsidiary,	orincipal compa	iny:	13.2	9 and loca	ation	#20000001 	
3.2.10 Nature of busi	ness conducted	1:	13.2	11 Number	of employees:	#15Cestoffet romeren	M T
Category	Key personnel	Management	Profe	essional	Clerical	Unskilled	Other (specify
3.2.12 SA citizens							
3.2.13 Residents			*			W.	
3.2.14 Holders of temporary work permits							*
3.2.15 The position of	fered has been	vacant since:			*	1 33 P	
3.2.16 If a newly crea	ted position, de	tails:			1		0
3.3 RECRUITMENT Permits Not app sought—, "Excep	licable for "Gen		ts, "Extraor	dinary Quota"	Permitsexcept who		
* * *	141						
3.3.1 The Departmen	of Labour was	approached:	No	Yes	13.3.2 Br	anch:	
3,4 4			No No	Yes Yes	13.3.2 Br	-	
3.3.1 The Department 3.3.3 Employment ag 13.3.5 Media advertise	encies were ap	oproached e of publication)	No	Yes	13.3.4 Ag	encies:	to
3.3.3 Employment ag 3.3.5 Media advertise Iote: The relevant permembers of the Department of	ement in: (name oress cuttings the business) an Labour and em	oproached e of publication) must be affixed to d submitted with to appropriate agencies	No an originathe applications.	Yes al, official letti ion. Please a	from erhead (which includes attach relevant control of the control	des details of the oples of replies re	directors/ow
3.3.3 Employment ag 3.3.5 Media advertise The relevant pmembers of the Department of	ement in: (name oress cuttings the business) an Labour and em	e of publication) must be affixed to d submitted with to polyment agencie e above and reason	No an originate applicates.	Yes  al, official letterion. Please a	from erhead (which includes attach relevant control of the control	des details of the opies of replies re-	directors/ow ceived from
3.3.3 Employment ag 3.3.5 Media advertist lote: The relevant pmembers of th Department of 3.4 Full details of the	ement in: (name oress cuttings be business) an Labour and em outcome to the	e of publication) must be affixed to d submitted with to polyment agencie e above and reason	No an originate applicates.	Yes  al, official lettion. Please al	from erhead (which includes attach relevant colocal candidates were	des details of the opies of replies re-	directors/ow ceived from
3.3.3 Employment ag 3.3.5 Media advertist lote: The relevant pmembers of th Department of 3.4 Full details of the	ement in: (name oress cuttings be business) an Labour and em outcome to the	e of publication) must be affixed to d submitted with to apployment agencie e above and reason	No an originate applicates.	Yes  al, official lettion. Please al	from erhead (which includes attach relevant colocal candidates were	des details of the opies of replies re-	directors/ow ceived from
3.3.3 Employment ag 3.3.5 Media advertise The relevant permembers of the Department of 3.4 Full details of the	ement in: (name oress cuttings be business) an Labour and em outcome to the	e of publication) must be affixed to d submitted with to apployment agencie e above and reason	No an originate applicates.	Yes  al, official lettion. Please al	from erhead (which includes attach relevant colocal candidates were	des details of the opies of replies re-	directors/ow ceived from
3.3.3 Employment ag 3.3.5 Media advertist lote: The relevant permembers of the Department of 3.4 Full details of the	ement in: (name oress cuttings be business) an Labour and em outcome to the	e of publication) must be affixed to d submitted with to ployment agencie e above and reason	No an originathe applicates.	Yes  al, official lettion. Please al	from erhead (which includes attach relevant colocal candidates were	des details of the opies of replies re-	directors/ow ceived from
3.3.3 Employment ag 3.3.5 Media advertise lote: The relevant prembers of the Department of 3.4 Full details of the	ement in: (name oress cuttings the business) and Labour and em outcome to the	oproached e of publication) must be affixed to d submitted with to ployment agencie e above and reason	No an originathe applicates.	Yes  al, official lettrion. Please a	from erhead (which includes attach relevant colocal candidates were	des details of the opies of replies re-	directors/ow ceived from
3.3.3 Employment ag 3.3.5 Media advertise lote: The relevant permbers of the Department of 3.4 Full details of the	ement in: (name oress cuttings the business) and Labour and em outcome to the	oproached e of publication) must be affixed to d submitted with to ployment agencie e above and reason	No an originathe applicates.	Yes  al, official lettrion. Please a	from erhead (which includes attach relevant colocal candidates were	des details of the opies of replies re-	directors/ow ceived from
3.3.3 Employment ag 3.3.5 Media advertise lote: The relevant prembers of the Department of 3.4 Full details of the	ement in: (name oress cuttings the business) and Labour and em outcome to the	oproached e of publication) must be affixed to d submitted with to ployment agencie e above and reason	No an originathe applicates.	Yes  al, official lettrion. Please a	from erhead (which includes attach relevant colocal candidates were	des details of the opies of replies re-	directors/ow ceived from
3.3.3 Employment ag 3.3.5 Media advertise Interpretation of the Department of 3.4 Full details of the	ement in: (name press cuttings the business) and Labour and em outcome to the	e of publication) must be affixed to d submitted with to apployment agencie above and reason	No an originathe applicates.	Yes  al, official lettrion. Please a	from erhead (which includes attach relevant colocal candidates were	des details of the opies of replies re-	directors/ow celved from
3.3.3 Employment ag 3.3.5 Media advertise interpretation of the Department of the De	ement in: (name press cuttings the business) and Labour and em outcome to the	e of publication) must be affixed to d submitted with to apployment agencie above and reason	No an originathe applicates.	Yes  al, official lettrion. Please a	from erhead (which includes attach relevant colocal candidates were	des details of the opies of replies re-	directors/ow celved from
3.3.3 Employment ag 3.3.5 Media advertist lote: The relevant present of the Department of 3.4 Full details of the	ement in: (name press cuttings the business) and Labour and em outcome to the	e of publication) must be affixed to d submitted with to apployment agencie above and reason	No an originathe applicates.	Yes  al, official lettrion. Please a	from erhead (which includes attach relevant colocal candidates were	des details of the opies of replies re-	directors/ow celved from
3.3.3 Employment ag 3.3.5 Media advertist Interelevant properties of the Department of 3.4 Full details of the  B.5 Does the application:	encies were aperent in: (name oress cuttings be business) an Labour and em outcome to the	pproached e of publication) must be affixed to d submitted with the ployment agencie e above and reason	No an originathe applicates.  In swhy suit.	Yes  al, official lettrion. Please al	from erhead (which includes attach relevant colocal candidates were	des details of the opies of replies re- e not appointed:	directors/ow celved from
3.3.3 Employment ag 3.3.5 Media advertist Interpretation of the Department of Department of S.4 Full details of the S.5 Does the application:  No U Yes U	encies were aperent in: (name oress cuttings be business) an Labour and em outcome to the	pproached e of publication) must be affixed to d submitted with the ployment agencie e above and reason	No an originathe applicates.  In swhy suit.	Yes  al, official lettrion. Please al	from erhead (which includes attach relevant coloral candidates were attach and make him/her	des details of the opies of replies re- e not appointed:	directors/ow celved from
3.3.3 Employment ag  13.3.5 Media advertist  Iote: The relevant present of the Department of Department of S.4 Full details of the S.5 Does the application:  No U Yes U	encies were aperent in: (name oress cuttings be business) an Labour and em outcome to the	pproached e of publication) must be affixed to d submitted with the ployment agencie e above and reason	No an originathe applicates.  In swhy suit.	Yes  al, official lettrion. Please al	from erhead (which includes attach relevant coloral candidates were attach and make him/her	des details of the opies of replies re- e not appointed:	directors/ow celved from
3.3.3 Employment ag  13.3.5 Media advertist  Iote: The relevant present of the Department of Department of S.4 Full details of the S.5 Does the application:  No U Yes U	encies were aperent in: (name press cuttings per business) an Labour and em outcome to the	pproached e of publication) must be affixed to did submitted with to ployment agencie e above and reason	No an originathe applicates.  Ins why suit	Yes  al, official lettion. Please all abiy qualified in tested by your tested by your state of the state of t	from erhead (which includes attach relevant coloral candidates were attach and make him/her	des details of the opies of replies re- e not appointed:	directors/ow celved from
3.3.3 Employment ag 3.3.5 Media advertist lote: The relevant per members of the Department of 3.4 Full details of the 3.5 Does the application: No Pes Details	encies were appearent in: (name oress cuttings to business) and Labour and entrement outcome to the outcome to	pproached e of publication) must be affixed to did submitted with to ployment agencie e above and reason	No an originathe applicates.  In swhy suit.  The have been an of a foreign and a forei	Yes  al, official lettrion. Please all ably qualified in tested by your tested by your candidate:	from erhead (which includes attach relevant colocal candidates were used to a second to a	des details of the opies of replies re- e not appointed:	directors/ow celved from

5)	# # #	
•1	8	······································
•		
3.7 DETAILS OF OFFER MADE TO APPLICANT:		
3.7.1Title of occupation to be followed:		
3.7.2Nature of offer:	For a period of	weeks/months/yea
3.7.3Salary offered: R	13.7.4 Additional benefits, if any	y:
per month		
7.7.5Summary of duties		
.7.5Summary of duties		
.7.5Summary of duties		1
3.7.5Summary of duties  3.7.6Preferred date of commencement of employment	: , /	1
3.7.5Summary of duties  3.7.6Preferred date of commencement of employment  3.8 DECLARATION BY EMPLOYER  I, (full name)	: , /	/ in my capacity
7.5Summary of duties  7.6Preferred date of commencement of employment  8 DECLARATION BY EMPLOYER  I, (full name)	: , /ID Numberthe company/organisation known as	/ in my capacity
3.7.5Summary of duties  3.7.6Preferred date of commencement of employment  3.8 DECLARATION BY EMPLOYER  1, (full name)	ID Numberthe company/organisation known asa aforesaid company/organisation, that this offi	/in my capacity and declare that I am authorised
.7.5Summary of duties  .7.6Preferred date of commencement of employment  .8 DECLARATION BY EMPLOYER  I, (full name)	ID Numberthe company/organisation known asa aforesaid company/organisation, that this offi	/in my capacity and declare that I am authorised
.7.5Summary of duties  .7.6Preferred date of commencement of employment  .8 DECLARATION BY EMPLOYER  I, (full name)	ID Numberthe company/organisation known asa aforesaid company/organisation, that this offi	/in my capacity and declare that I am authorised

### REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

## APPLICATION FOR A RENEWAL OF AN EXISTING OR ISSUING

#### OF A SUBSEQUENT PERMIT

[Sections 11, 13, 15, 17 to 20 and 22 of Act 13 of 2002 : Regulation 18(e)]

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY	Mission file No:	BLOK:
Office of origin	Regional file No:	- x x x x x x x x
Date received:	Date forwarded to Regional Office:	X 8 9
Submission checked by/on:	Date received at Regional Office:	Remarks:
Passport seen/returned by/on:	Processed by/on:	
Fee: Currency and amount:	Authorised by/on:	
Fee received by/on:	Decision carried over by/on/per:	
Receipt No:	BI-1098 Facsimile Other	

IM				

- (I) The Representatives of employers/ or head of educational institutions must complete item 5 of this form in support of
- applications for continued employment/study in the Republic.

  (II) The required documents as specified in the application must be provided with the application.
- (III) If the initial employment contract has lapsed, a new contract and any changed documentation required from the employer under a first work permit application must be submitted timeously.
- (iv) If the validity of your permit has already expired, you are in contravention of the immigration Act, 2002 and guilty of an Offence and on conviction, liable to a fine or to imprisonment. In terms of section 43 of the Act, you are obliged to Depart from the Republic. On the back of this form you may give reasons why criminal charges should not be Instituted against you.
- (v) Applying for a permit does not provide you with a status in terms of the immigration Act, and if your permit expires prior to The Department deciding on your decision and issuing a permit, you must await the outcome of your application outside the Republic
- (vi) In most cases and under ordinary conditions, the Department will endeavour to process this application within time frames set out in the Regulations
- (vii) When applicable, the Department may request you to renew any of the documentation or certification on which the issuance of your original permit was based

## AS SUBMITTED BY:

Surname/Family name		First names	Date of birth
4 -			
Presently residing at:			
Home telephone No:	(code)	(number)	
ASSPORT DETAILS			
Passport number:			Country of issue:
Date of Issue:	E 61 44 61	¥	Valid until:

DETAILS OF ORIGINAL PERMIT. AS ISSUED TO YOU PRIOR TO OR ON ARRIVAL IN SOUTH AFRICA:

1.1	Date of entry	1.	2	Permit No:	Тур	e of p	permit			- 1415
1.3	Place of entry:	1.	4	Date of expiry:		01			Fig	
1.5	Purpose of entry:	8		24	31		# # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # #	8		100000

1	ite had be			, Co. 2					3167 6			
3	Date	of Issue/exter	nsion:	1	1	-	2.4	Date of expiry	: 1		<u> </u>	**
	A renev	val/subsequer	nt permit	is require	ed until			<i>J</i>	for purpo	oses (	of (state	reason(s) for
	request	)										**************************************
1	8 8		s 1 e		23	9		<u>.</u>			11 E	
					•••••			***************************************		•••••		••••••
	•••••											
									95			207
	•••••									******		
20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 2	E NOTE			ala and					-4			
	demo	rs or visitor: netration the	s, <i>relauv</i> euhelete	e's and	rearea pe	erson permi de on which	ts must	provide appropria	ate details	in tr	e space	allocated a
+3500		nentation.	ouvalou		no ground	ue on which	i ale orig	Jinai pannit was	ssueu and	u, II a	ppiicapii	e, attach rei
3	Holde	rs of medical	permits	must a	ttach a let	ter from the	e relevan	t medical authori	ty (doctor	/hosp	ital) cla	rifying the n
	of the	ongoing trea	tment ar	nd confir	ming that	such treatn	nent is re	equired until the g	iven date.		•	
	*****											
	Holae	rs of a visitor	s permi	t must a	ttach a do	cumentatio	n confirm	ning the purpose	of their ex	ctend	ed stay a	and availabi
	manc	iai resources	to cove	any co	er and exp	renses iikol	y to be in	curred during su	cn stay.			
20	Holde	rs of a work o	ermit. o	ther than	n those is:	sued in term	ns of sec	tion 19(1) of the A	ct fauota	work	permit)	and 21 of th
	work	permit under	a corpo	rate per	mit), and	of study pe	rmits m	ust ensure that th	e represe	ntativ	e of the	ir employer
	the h	ead of the e	ducation	al instit	ution con	npletes and	signs i	item 5 below an	d affixes	the o	fficial s	eal/stamp o
		any/organi <del>s</del> at										
	Subje	ct to the imn	nigration	Act and	d Regulati	ions, work	permits	issued in terms	of section	8 19(	1) or 21	of the Act
322	remai	n in force or	shall be	extende	d and valle	dated for as	long as	the employer an	d the relev	vant f	oreigner	comply wit
								ct and the Regulation				
								9 프랑스(1915) (1916) (1916) (1916) (1916) (1916) (1916) (1916)				
	groun	permits, other ds and condi	tions on	which th	ney were o	rms of sect originally iss	ion 19(1) sued sub	and 21 of the A sist and subject t	ct, may be o the imm	e rend Igrati	on Act a	tended whe
2004	groun	ds and condi	tions on	which th	ued in ter ney were o	rms of sect originally iss	ion 19(1) sued sub	and 21 of the A sist and subject t	ct, may be o the imm	e rend Igrati	on Act a	tended whe nd Regulati
	groun	RATION BY A	PPLICAL	which th	ney were o	originally iss	sued sub	sist and subject t	o the Imm	Igrati	on Act a	nd Regulati
	groun DECLAI I acknow	RATION BY A	PPLICAL	which the	ney were o	implications	of this a	sist and subject t	o the Imm	igrati	on Act a	nd Regulati
	groun DECLAI I acknow	RATION BY A	PPLICAL	which the	ney were o	implications	of this a	sist and subject t	o the Imm	igrati	on Act a	nd Regulati
ı	groun DECLAI I acknow provided	RATION BY A riedge that I u	PPLICAL Inderstance and co	which the NT d the cor	ntents and that this is	implications a bona fide	of this a	sist and subject to pplication. I solem n accordance with	o the Imm nly declare legitimate (	that t	on Act a the above dures.	nd Regulati
ı	groun DECLAI I acknow provided	ds and condi- RATION BY A wledge that I ut	PPLICAI Inderstance and co	which the NT d the correct and	ntents and that this is	implications a bona fide	of this a	sist and subject to pplication. I solem n accordance with	o the Imm	that t	the above dures.	nd Regulation
ı	groun DECLAI I acknow provided	RATION BY A riedge that I u	PPLICAI Inderstance and co	which the NT d the correct and	ntents and that this is	implications a bona fide	of this a	sist and subject to pplication. I solem n accordance with	o the Imm	that t	on Act a the above dures.	nd Regulation
	groun DECLAI I acknow provided	RATION BY A viedge that I u I by me are tru	PPLICAI Inderstance and co	which the NT d the correct and	ney were o	implications a bona fide	of this a	sist and subject to pplication. I solem n accordance with	o the Immi	that t proce	the above dures.	nd Regulation of Particulars
•	DECLAI I acknow provided Sign	ds and condi- RATION BY A viedge that I u I by me are tru ature of applicat.	PPLICAI Inderstance and con	which the	ntents and that this is	implications a bona fide	of this a request i	pplication. I solemin accordance with	o the Immi	that t proce	the above dures.	e particulars
	groun  DECLAi I acknow provided  Sign  Signed a	RATION BY A viedge that I u by me are tru ature of applic	PPLICAL Inderstance and con	which the	ntents and that this is	implications a bona fide	of this a request i	pplication. I solemin accordance with	o the Imm	that i	the above dures.	e particulars
	groun DECLAI I acknow provided Sign Signed a	RATION BY A wedge that I u by me are tru ature of applicat	PPLICAL Inderstance and contains	which the	ney were on the that this is that this is this	implications a bona fide	of this a request i	pplication. I solemin accordance with	o the Immi	that the process of t	on Act a the above dures. re of witn	e particulars
	Signed a DECLAI I (full name on my co	RATION BY A wedge that I u by me are tru ature of applicat	PPLICAI Inderstance and con	which the	ney were on the	implications a bona fide	of this a request i	pplication. I solemin accordance with	o the Immi	that i proce-	the above dures.	e particulars  e particulars  ess 20
:	groun  DECLAI I acknow provided  Sign  Signed a  DECLAI I (full nai in my coorganisa	RATION BY A vietge that I ut I by me are true ature of applicat.  RATION BY A me apacity as tion/institution	PPLICAI Inderstance and con	which the NT d the correct and ORISED	ntents and that this is this	implications a bona fide	of this a request i	pplication. I solemn n accordance with day of	o the Immi	that i proce-	the above dures.	e particulars eess20
	Signed a DECLAI I acknow provided Signed a DECLAI I (full nan in my co organisa located a	RATION BY A wedge that I u by me are tru atture of applic at	PPLICAI Inderstance and col	which the NT d the correct and ORISED	ney were on the tents and that this is the tent is the	implications a bona fide	of this a request i	pplication. I solemin accordance with	o the Immi	that i proce-	the above dures.	e particulars e particulars eess20 TION
	Signed a DECLAI I acknow provided Signed a DECLAI I (full natin my coorganisa located a telephon	RATION BY A wedge that I u by me are tru atture of applic at	PPLICAI Inderstance and col	which the NT d the correct and ORISED	ney were on the tents and that this is the tent is the	implications a bona fide	of this a request i	pplication. I solemn n accordance with day of DYER/HEAD OF E	o the Immi	that i proce-	the above dures.	e particulars e particulars eess20 TION
	Sign Signed a DECLAI in my coorganisa located a telephon hereby s	RATION BY A viedge that I u I by me are tru ature of applic at.  RATION BY A me apacity as a tion/institution at another (co olemniy declar	PPLICAI Inderstance and contains and contains MAUTHOMAN AUTHORIZED AND AUTHORIZED AUTHORIZED AND AUTHORIZED AUTHORIZED AUTHORIZED AU	which the NT of the correct and ORISED	ntents and that this is this	implications a bona fide	of this a request i	pplication. I solemn n accordance with day of DYER/HEAD OF E	o the Immi	that i proce-	the above dures.	e particulars e particulars eess20
	Sign Signed a DECLAI I (full namin my canonarias in my ca	RATION BY A wedge that I u by me are tru ature of applicat.  RATION BY A me apacity as tion/institution at e number: (co olemniy declar completed in re	PPLICAI Inderstance and con ant  N AUTHO known ac de	which the NT of the cornect and ORISED s	ntents and that this is this	implications a bona fide	of this a request i	pplication. I solemn accordance with	o the Immi	that that the process of the process	the above dures.	e particulars  e particulars  ess  20  TION  e company/
	Sign Signed a DECLAI in my coorganisa located a telephon hereby s	RATION BY A wedge that I u by me are tru ature of applicat.  RATION BY A me apacity as tion/institution at e number: (co olemnly declar ompleted in re The applicar	PPLICAI Inderstante and contain the and contai	which the NT of the cornect and ORISED s	ntents and that this is this	implications a bona fide  ENTATIVE O	of this a request i	pplication. I solemn accordance with accordanc	o the Imm  hly declare legitimate    Signature    Signatu	that that that that that that the procession of	the above dures.	e particulars e particulars eess20
	Sign Signed a DECLAI I (full namin my canonarias in my ca	RATION BY A viedge that I u I by me are tru atture of applicatt	PPLICAI Inderstance and col ant N AUTHO known ac de	which the NT d the correct and ORISED s	ney were of the think and that this is this	implications a bona fide	of this a request i	pplication. I solemin accordance with maccordance with ma	o the Immi	that that the the that the the the the the the the the the th	the above dures.	e particulars e particulars eess20 TION
	Signed a DECLAI I acknow provided Signed a DECLAI I (full natin my coorganisa located a telephon hereby s To be co	RATION BY A wledge that I u by me are tru ature of applicat.  RATION BY A me apacity as tion/institution te number: (co olemnly declar ompleted In m The applicar for the period	PPLICAI Inderstance and col ant NAUTH known a de	which the NT d the correct and ORISED s	ntents and that this is this	implications a bona fide	of this a request i	pplication. I solemn accordance with maccordance with mac	o the Immi	that that the that the that the that the that the process of the that the the that the that the that the the the the the the the the the th	the above dures.	e particulars e particulars e particulars  E particulars  E particulars  E particulars
	Sign Signed a DECLAI I (full namin my canonarias in my ca	RATION BY A wedge that I u by me are tru ature of applicat.  RATION BY A me	PPLICAI Inderstance and col ant  N AUTHO known a de	which the NT d the correct and ORISED s	ntents and that this is this	implications a bona fide	of this a request i	pplication. I solemin accordance with maccordance maccordanc	o the Immi	that that the that the that the that the that the the that the that the the the the the the the the the th	the above dures.  The of with the state of t	e particulars e particulars e particulars  e company/
	Signed a DECLAI I acknow provided Signed a DECLAI I (full nai in my ca organisa located a telephon hereby s To be cc 5.1.1	RATION BY A viedge that I u I by me are tru ature of applicat.  RATION BY A repacity as tion/institution at re number: (co olemnly declar for the perior His/her comp In respect o	PPLICAI Inderstante and contains In AUTHO In AUTHO In I	which the NT of the cornect and ORISED s	ntents and that this is that this	implications a bona fide	of this a request i	pplication. I solemn accordance with maccordance with mac	o the Imm  nly declare legitimate   Signature   Signat	that that that the process of the pr	the above dures.  The of with the state of t	e particulars e particulars e particulars  iless20  TION e company/
	Signed a DECLAI I acknow provided Signed a DECLAI I (full nai in my ca organisa located a telephon hereby s To be cc 5.1.1	RATION BY A viedge that I u I by me are tru ature of applicat.  RATION BY A repacity as tion/institution at re number: (co olemnly declar for the perior His/her comp In respect o	PPLICAI Inderstante and contain the and contai	which the NT of the cornect and ORISED or subsequent my employee numbers is qualified	ntents and that this is that this	implications a bona fide  ENTATIVE O	of this a request i	pplication. I solemn accordance with accordance accordance with accordance accor	o the Imm  nly declare legitimate   Signature   Signat	that that that the process of the pr	the above dures.  The of with the state of t	e particulars e particulars e particulars  iless20  TION e company/
	Signed a DECLAI I acknow provided Signed a DECLAI I (full nai in my ca organisa located a telephon hereby s To be cc 5.1.1	RATION BY A wedge that I u by me are tru ature of applicat.  RATION BY A me apacity as tion/institution at e number: (co olemnly declar ompleted In re The applicar for the perior His/her com In respect o services of a services of the	PPLICAI Inderstante and contain the and contai	which the cornect and ORISED  S	that this is  that this is  this	implications a bona fide  ENTATIVE O	of this a request in the service of	pplication. I solemn accordance with accordance accordance with accordance accor	o the Imm  hly declare legitimate    Signature    Signatu	that that that that the process of t	he above dures.  re of with MSTITU  alf of the per made to the retering the reterin	e particulars e particulars e particulars  e company/  r month.  o obtain the ention of the
	Sign d a DECLAI I acknow provided Sign d a DECLAI I (full nail in my ca organisa located a telephon hereby s To be ca 5.1.1	RATION BY A wedge that I u by me are tru ature of applicat.  RATION BY A me apacity as tion/institution at e number: (co olemnly declar The applicar for the period His/her comp In respect o services of a services of a	PPLICAI Inderstance and contained and contai	which the cornect and ORISED  S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S	that this is  this  this  REPRESE  uent work bloy and his  mber is  sued in ter citizen or corroborati	implications a bona fide  ENTATIVE O	of this a request in the service of	pplication. I solemn accordance with accordance accor	o the Imm  nly declare legitimate   Signature   Signat	that that the transfer of the	ne of with	e particulars e particulars e particulars  e company/  r month.  o obtain the ention of the
	Sign d a DECLAI I acknow provided Sign d a DECLAI I (full nail in my ca organisa located a telephon hereby s To be ca 5.1.1	RATION BY A wedge that I u by me are tru ature of applicat.  RATION BY A me apacity as tion/institution at e number: (co olemnly declar The applicar for the period His/her comp In respect o services of a services of a	PPLICAI Inderstance and contained and contai	which the cornect and ORISED  S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S	that this is  this  this  REPRESE  uent work bloy and his  mber is  sued in ter citizen or corroborati	implications a bona fide  ENTATIVE O	of this a request in the service of	pplication. I solemn accordance with accordance accor	o the Imm  nly declare legitimate   Signature   Signat	that that the transfer of the	ne of with	e particulars e particulars e particulars  e company/  r month.  o obtain the ention of the
	Sign Signed a DECLAI I acknow provided Signed a DECLAI I (full nail in my ca organisa located a telephon hereby s To be ca 5.1.1	RATION BY A wedge that I u by me are tru atture of applicant.  RATION BY A me apacity as tion/institution tt e number: (co olemnly declar morphism applicant for the period His/her com In respect o services of the	PPLICAI Inderstance and color ant Inderstanc	which the correct and one control of the correct and one contr	that this is that the thin is that the thin is that the thin is th	implications implications is a bona fide	of this a request in the second service of the serv	pplication. I solemn accordance with accordance accor	o the Immi	that i proce- gnatu NAL I n beh	he above dures.  re of with  NSTITU  alf of the	e particulars e particulars eess20 TION e company/
	Signed a DECLAI I acknow provided Signed a DECLAI I (full nar in my cr organisa felephon hereby s To be cr 5.1.1	RATION BY A wedge that I u by me are tru atture of applicant.  RATION BY A me apacity as tion/institution tt e number: (co olemnly declar more applicant for the period His/her com In respect o services of the	PPLICAI Inderstance and color ant Inderstanc	which the correct and one control of the correct and one contr	that this is that the thin is that the thin is that the thin is th	implications implications is a bona fide	of this a request in the second service of the serv	pplication. I solemn accordance with accordance accor	o the Immi	that i proce- gnatu NAL I n beh	he above dures.  re of with  NSTITU  alf of the	e particulars e particulars eess20 TION e company/
	Sign Signed a DECLAI I acknow provided Signed a DECLAI I (full nail in my ca organisa located a telephon hereby s To be ca 5.1.1	RATION BY A wedge that I u by me are tru atture of applicant.  RATION BY A me apacity as apacity as attion/institution it e number: (co olemnly declar ompleted in re The applican for the period His/her comp In respect o services of a services of a	PPLICAI Inderstance and color ant Inderstance and color ant Inderstance and color ant Inderstance and color ant Inderstance and color Inderstance and colo	which the correct and or correct and	ney were of the third this is that this is the this is the third this is the third t	implications a bona fide  ENTATIVE O	of this aprequest in the second service of this aprequest in the second service of the service o	pplication. I solemin accordance with accordance acco	o the Immi	that I that I process	he above dures.  re of with  NSTITU  alf of the	e particulars e particulars eess20 TION e company/
	Sign Signed a DECLAI I acknow provided Signed a DECLAI I (full nail in my ca organisa located a telephon hereby s To be ca 5.1.1	RATION BY A wedge that I u by me are tru atture of applicant.  RATION BY A me apacity as attion/institution it e number: (co olemnly declar ompleted in re The applican for the period His/her comp In respect o services of a services of a	PPLICAI Inderstance and color ant Inderstance and color ant Inderstance and color ant Inderstance and color ant Inderstance and color Inderstance and colo	which the correct and or correct and	ney were of the third this is that this is the this is the third this is the third t	implications a bona fide  ENTATIVE O	of this aprequest in the second service of this aprequest in the second service of the service o	pplication. I solemn accordance with accordance accor	o the Immi	that I that I process	he above dures.  re of with  NSTITU  alf of the	e particulars e particulars eess20 TION e company/
	Sign Signed a DECLAI I acknow provided Signed a DECLAI I (full nail in my ca organisa located a telephon hereby s To be ca 5.1.1	RATION BY A wedge that I u by me are tru ature of applicat.  RATION BY A management of applicat.  RATION BY A management of applicat.  RATION BY A management of applicat.  The applicat of the period His/her completed of a services of a services of a services of the application o	PPLICAI Inderstante and contains In AUTHO In AUTHO In I	which the cornect and ORISED  S  S  Subsequent my employee nu emits is qualified ant, with	that this is that the control of the corresponding to the correspond	implications a bona fide  ENTATIVE O	of this a request i	pplication. I solemn accordance with accordance accor	o the Imm  nly declare legitimate   Signature   Signat	that that the process of the process	ne of with	e particulars e particulars e particulars  e company/ from the ention of the
	Sign Signed a DECLAI I acknow provided Signed a DECLAI I (full nail in my ca organisa located a telephon hereby s To be ca 5.1.1	RATION BY A wedge that I u by me are tru ature of applicat.  RATION BY A management of applicat.  RATION BY A management of applicat.  RATION BY A management of applicat.  The applicat of the period His/her completed of a services of a services of a services of the application o	PPLICAI Inderstante and contains and contain	which the contract and contract	that this is that the control of the corresponding to the correspond	implications a bona fide  ENTATIVE O	of this a request i	pplication. I solemin accordance with accordance acco	o the Imm  nly declare legitimate   Signature   Signat	that that the process of the process	ne of with	e particulars e particulars e particulars  e company/ from the ention of the

5.2.2 The extension or renewal of the permit is consistent with the admission policy of this institution of learning in respect of foreigners, including quotas, if any (in a government owned institution the relevant government policy, if any).

5.2.3 The candidate complies with the language requirements and this school/university/college/technikon is satisfied that the applicant has the ability to study in the Republic.

5.2.4 The governing body is satisfied that the candidate is able to pay the relevant fees, in the case of government owned institutions as may be determined for foreign scholars/students by the Department of Education, and documentary proof of this is attached.

5.2.5 A repatriation undertaking in respect of the candidate/cash deposit or bank guarantee in respect of the student has been provided (if specifically requested by the Department for good cause).

5.2.6 Proof of medical cover for duration of studies has been provided.

Signature of the representative of the employer/Head of Institution Signature of witness.

.day of..

		i de la companya de l	
6.1.6 A notarial contract, in the case of cohabitation.			77-1
6.1.7 Documentary proof of a customary union, where applicable.		-	
6.1.8 Divorce decree, where applicable.			
6.1.9 Documentary proof of custody, where applicable.			_
o. 1.0 Documentary proof of custody, where applicable.			
6.1.10 Death certificate, in respect of late spouse, where applicable.			
6.1.11 Written consent from both parent(s), where applicable.			
6.1.12 Proof of legal adoption order, where applicable.			+
		10	
6.1.13 Legal separation order, where applicable.			
Cd 44 Delice also and a life at a large and a familiar at 24 are and able in a second of all and	-1		
6.1.14 Police clearance certificates in respect of applicants 21 years and older, in respect of all cou- where person resided for one year or longer to be supplied within 1 year of submis immediately available.	nmes sion if not	9	
6.1.15 A vaccination certificate, if required by the Act.			
7. SECURITY/HEALTH CLEARANCES			
7.1 Have you or any of your dependants ever been convicted of any crime in any country? No		Yes	
7.2 Is a criminal action pending against you or any of your dependants in any country?		Yes	
7.3 Are you or any of your dependants suffering from tuberculosis, any other Infectious or contagious disease or any mental or physical deficiency?		Yes	
7.4 Are you an un-rehabilitated insolvent?	• 🗀	Yes	
7.5 Have you ever been judicially declared incompetent?	, 🖂	Yès	
7.6 Are you are a member of, or an adherent to an association or organisation advocating the practice of social violence, or racial hatred.?		Yes	
7.7 Are you or have you been a member or an adherent to an association or organisation utilising or advocating crime or terrorism to pursue its goals?		Yes	
7.8 Is there any court order against you for your failure to fulfil child maintenance		Yes	
obligations?	, 🗀		
"t" who get at the co	. 🔟	(4)	
		W 64	
	37	W.	42
7.9.Furnish full particulars if the reply to any of these questions is in the affirmative:			
ANY ADDITIONAL MATTERS VALUED TO DRIVE TO THE BERADTHERITE ATTENTION			
8. ANY ADDITIONAL MATTERS YOU WISH TO BRING TO THE DEPARTMENT'S ATTENTION	<u> </u>		
a secutivo sobre or a secutiva			

AND					
		#			
	***************************************				
***************************************					
				1	
	understand the contents	and implications of t	his application and declare	that the above particul	ars given b
acknowledge that I		and implications of t	his application and declare	that the above particul	ars given by
DECLARATION acknowledge that I ne are true and com		and implications of t	his application and declare	that the above particul	ars given by
acknowledge that I		and implications of t	his application and declare	that the above particul	ars given b
acknowledge that I		and implications of t	his application and declare	that the above particul	ars given b
acknowledge that I		and implications of t	his application and declare	that the above particul	ars given b
acknowledge that I ne are true and com	ect.	and implications of the	his application and declare	that the above particul	ars given b
acknowledge that I ne are true and com	ect.	and implications of the		that the above particul	ars given b
acknowledge that I ne are true and com	ect.	and implications of the		that the above particul	ars given b
acknowledge that I ne are true and com	ect.	and implications of the		that the above particul	ars given b
acknowledge that I	ect. nt	and implications of the		that the above particul	ars given by

## original application).

## 10.1 In respect of all the categories except categories 10.4, 10.10 & 10.11

			Attache	ed
et aug.	4 2 19 2	* *	Yes	No
10.1.1 Passport valid for no less than 30 days after expiry	of the intended visit.		-	
10.1.2 A medical certificate.		,	0.50	-
0.1.3 Birth certificate.				
0.1.4 Marriage certificate (where applicable).				22
10.1.5 The affidavit prescribed in regulation 9 where a applicable with proof of co-habitation.	spousal relationship other than	a marriage is	1 2	

	A notarial contract, in the case of cohabitation.		
	Proof of a customary union, where applicable.		
10.1.8	Divorce decree, where applicable.		
-			
	Proof of court order awarding custody, where applicable.		
10.1.10	Death certificate, in respect of late spouse, where applicable.	1 14 N	
10.1.11	Written consent from both parents, or sole custody parent where applicable.		
10.1.12	Proof of legal adoption, where applicable.		+
10.1.13	Legal separation order, where applicable.		+
10.1.14	Police clearance certificates in respect of applicants 21 years and older, in respect of all countries where person resided for one year or longer to be supplied within 1 year of submission if not immediately available.		
10.1.15	A vaccination certificate, if required by the Act.		
2507-01407	An official letter of provisional enrolment from the institution of learning concerned stating the nature of the course, the applicant's compliance with all admission requirements, lincluding any applicable language proficiency requirement as well as details regarding arranged accommodation and proof of sufficient funds to cover tuition fees, maintenance and incidental costs.		
10.2.2	In the case of a minor written permission by both parents or sole custody parent, provided that relevant documentation proving sole custody is produced.		
10.2.3	The particulars of the person(s) in the Republic who will act as the learner's guardian.		
500000000000000000000000000000000000000			40.00
2000	Undertaking by Institution to keen the Department informed if learner discontinues course or fails to	6.	2.,
10.2.4	Undertaking by Institution to keep the Department informed if learner discontinues course or fails to qualify for re-enrolment.  n respect of a business permit to establish an own business or to invest in an existing business	venture	
10.2.4	qualify for re-enrolment.	venture	
10.2.4 10.3 I	qualify for re-enrolment.  n respect of a business permit to establish an own business or to invest in an existing business	venture	
10.2.4 10.3 I 10.3.1 10.3.2	qualify for re-enrolment.  n respect of a business permit to establish an own business or to invest in an existing business  Proof of availability of funds for transfer from abroad  Undertaking to register with the appropriate statutory body, if required by the nature of the	venture	
10.2.4 10.3 I 10.3.1 10.3.2	respect of a business permit to establish an own business or to invest in an existing business  Proof of availability of funds for transfer from abroad  Undertaking to register with the appropriate statutory body, if required by the nature of the business  Certification by a chartered accountant proving compliance with section 15 of the Act and	venture	
10.2.4 10.3.1 10.3.2 10.3.3	n respect of a business permit to establish an own business or to invest in an existing business  Proof of availability of funds for transfer from abroad  Undertaking to register with the appropriate statutory body, if required by the nature of the business  Certification by a chartered accountant proving compliance with section 15 of the Act and Regulation 24	venture	
10.2.4 10.3 I 10.3.1 10.3.2 10.3.3 10.3.4	respect of a business permit to establish an own business or to invest in an existing business  Proof of availability of funds for transfer from abroad  Undertaking to register with the appropriate statutory body, if required by the nature of the business  Certification by a chartered accountant proving compliance with section 15 of the Act and Regulation 24  Proof of registration as a closed corporation or a company, if applicable.  Documentation proving the investment, such as shareholders' or partnership agreements for an	venture	
10.2.4 10.3.1 10.3.1 10.3.2 10.3.4 10.3.5	respect of a business permit to establish an own business or to invest in an existing business  Proof of availability of funds for transfer from abroad  Undertaking to register with the appropriate statutory body, if required by the nature of the business  Certification by a chartered accountant proving compliance with section 15 of the Act and Regulation 24  Proof of registration as a closed corporation or a company, if applicable.  Documentation proving the investment, such as shareholders' or partnership agreements for an investment in existing business	venture	
10.2.4 10.3.1 10.3.1 10.3.2 10.3.3 10.3.4 10.3.5	respect of a business permit to establish an own business or to invest in an existing business  Proof of availability of funds for transfer from abroad  Undertaking to register with the appropriate statutory body, if required by the nature of the business  Certification by a chartered accountant proving compliance with section 15 of the Act and Regulation 24  Proof of registration as a closed corporation or a company, if applicable.  Documentation proving the investment, such as shareholders' or partnership agreements for an investment in existing business  Details of the partners/directors for an investment in existing business	venture	
10.2.4 10.3.1 10.3.1 10.3.2 10.3.4 10.3.5 10.3.6 10.3.7	respect of a business permit to establish an own business or to invest in an existing business  Proof of availability of funds for transfer from abroad  Undertaking to register with the appropriate statutory body, if required by the nature of the business  Certification by a chartered accountant proving compliance with section 15 of the Act and Regulation 24  Proof of registration as a closed corporation or a company, if applicable.  Documentation proving the investment, such as shareholders' or partnership agreements for an investment in existing business  Details of the partners/directors for an investment in existing business  If an existing business, audited financial statements.	venture	
10.2.4 10.3.1 10.3.1 10.3.2 10.3.3 10.3.4 10.3.5 10.3.7 0.4	respect of a business permit to establish an own business or to invest in an existing business  Proof of availability of funds for transfer from abroad  Undertaking to register with the appropriate statutory body, if required by the nature of the business  Certification by a chartered accountant proving compliance with section 15 of the Act and Regulation 24  Proof of registration as a closed corporation or a company, if applicable.  Documentation proving the investment, such as shareholders' or partnership agreements for an investment in existing business  Details of the partners/directors for an investment in existing business  If an existing business, audited financial statements.	venture	
10.2.4 10.3.1 10.3.2 10.3.3 10.3.4 10.3.5 10.3.6 10.3.7	respect of a business permit to establish an own business or to invest in an existing business  Proof of availability of funds for transfer from abroad  Undertaking to register with the appropriate statutory body, if required by the nature of the business  Certification by a chartered accountant proving compliance with section 15 of the Act and Regulation 24  Proof of registration as a closed corporation or a company, if applicable.  Documentation proving the investment, such as shareholders' or partnership agreements for an investment in existing business  Details of the partners/directors for an investment in existing business  If an existing business, audited financial statements.  In respect of a medical treatment permit.  A valid passport as envisaged in paragraph 12.1.1.  Proof of financial means to cover day to day needs of persons accompanying medical permit holder,	venture	
10.2.4 10.3.1 10.3.1 10.3.2 10.3.3 10.3.4 10.3.5 10.3.7 0.4 0.4.1	n respect of a business permit to establish an own business or to invest in an existing business  Proof of availability of funds for transfer from abroad  Undertaking to register with the appropriate statutory body, if required by the nature of the business  Certification by a chartered accountant proving compliance with section 15 of the Act and Regulation 24  Proof of registration as a closed corporation or a company, if applicable.  Documentation proving the investment, such as shareholders' or partnership agreements for an investment in existing business  Details of the partners/directors for an investment in existing business  If an existing business, audited financial statements.  In respect of a medical treatment permit.  A valid passport as envisaged in paragraph 12.1.1.  Proof of financial means to cover day to day needs of persons accompanying medical permit holder, if any, in the form of bank statements, salary advices, available, and/or travellers' cheques  A letter from the applicant's medical practitioner or medical institution, indicating the reasons/	venture	

In respect of a "General Quota" work permit:		X 1
Offer of employment.	0.	
Certification by a chartered accountant as set out in Regulation 28(4)(a)(i) and (ii)		
(a) ONLY if an exemption or reduction is sought in terms of regulation 28(4)(d)(i) or (ii), please	+ 2	
(b) ONLY if an exemption or reduction is sought in terms of regulation 28(4)(d)(iii), please fill in	4.1	
10.7.10 and with logaration 20(0)(1).		· .
Certification by a chartered accountant containing job details as set out in Regulation 28(4)(a)(ii)		
Proof of registration with professional body/board, if applicable		- 1
In respect of an "Extraordinary Quota" work permit :	19	1 3: 30: 30: 30: 30: 30: 30: 30: 30: 30:
Proof of the relevant skills and/or qualifications, including authenticated copies of academic certifications or degrees, if applicable		
Proof of registration with professional body/board, if applicable.		9. 10.10
A comprehensive curriculum vitae		e station of
Testimonials of previous of employers confirming the applicant's competencies and/or skills.	6 6	
	- 1	
In respect of a "General" work permit:		
Proof of registration with the professional body/board if applicable.		
Original advertisement in the national printed media, which must comply with regulations 28(5) and (6)(b), except for the categories listed in Schedule E.		
Copy of employment contract containing the information set out in regulation 28(6)(d).		
	15	
		<u>10</u>
Proof that all short-listed candidates have been interviewed.	4	
Letter of motivation from the employer as required in regulation 28(5).		
In the case of senior positions, employer's letter stating the reasons for not filling the position by the promotion of existing personnel		
* The Department of Labour;	- 3	
In respect of an exceptional skills work permit	25 E SS	***************************************
A comprehensive curriculum vitae together with testimonials from previous employers.		
A letter from a foreign or South African organ of State, or from an established South African academic, cultural or business body, confirming the applicant's exceptional skills or qualifications		- 10g
A letter from the international concern confirming that the foreigner will be transferred to a branch/affiliated South African company	(2) (2)	TG:
	Offer of employment.  Certification by a chartered accountant as set out in Regulation 28(4)(a)(i) and (ii)  Commitment by employer to comply with Regulation 28(3) [NB Proof of payment to be submitted within three days of receipt of permit]  (a) ONLY if an exemption or reduction is sought in terms of regulation 28(4)(d)(ii) or (ii), please attach request eiter from the relevant Department and other relevant documentation (b) ONLY if an exemption or reduction is sought in terms of regulation 28(4)(d)(iii), please fill in and comply the requirements set out in with terms 10.7.4, 10.7.5, 10.7.7, 10.7.8, and 10.7.10 and with regulation 28(6)(f), which is the set of t	Offer of employment.  Certification by a chartered accountant as set out in Regulation 28(4)(a)(i) and (ii)  Commitment by employer to comply with Regulation 28(3) (NB Proof of payment to be submitted within three days of recoipt of permit)  (a) ONL) if an exemption or reduction is sought in terms of regulation 28(4)(d)(i) or (ii), please attach request letter from the relevant Department and other relevant documentation (b) ONL) if an exemption or reduction is sought in terms of regulation 28(4)(d)(ii), please fill in and comply the requirements set out in with items 10.7.4, 10.7.5, 10.7.7, 10.7.8, 10.7.9, and 10.7.1 on and with regulation 28(6)(f).  Certification by a chartered accountant containing job details as set out in Regulation 28(4)(a)(ii)  Proof of registration with professional body/board, if applicable  In respect of an "Extraordinary Quota" work permit:  Proof of registration with professional body/board, if applicable.  A comprehensive curriculum vitae  Testimonials of previous of employers confirming the applicant's competencies and/or skills.  In respect of a "General" work permit:  Proof of registration with the professional body/board if applicable.  Certification from a chartered accountant as envisaged in section 19(2)(b) and (d) of the Act, which include the certification contemplated in regulation 28(6)(f)  An undertaking from the employer as required in section 19(2)(c) of the Act.  Original advertisement in the national printed media, which must comply with regulations 28(6) and (6)(b), except for the categories listed in Schodule E.  Copy of employment contract containing the information set out in regulation 28(6)(d).  Certification contemplated in regulation 28(6)(f) if not contained in the chartered account's certification.  Proof that all short-listed candidates have been interviewed.  Letter of approval, where required by a law, from "The relevant origin of skills or qualifications, and testing personnel  In respect of an exceptional skills work permit  A comprehensive curriculum

10.9.2	Certification by a chartered accountant as set out in Regulation 28(4)(a)(i) and (ii)	·	
	The state of the s		500 "
10.9.3	abroad, as well as specifying the occupation and capacity in which the foreigner will be employed		0
004	and that the maximum duration will not exceed two years		
0.9.4	Certification by a chartered accountant acting on behalf of the employer that the employer needs to employ such foreigner within the Republic and outlining the foreigner's job description		
0.9.5	Proof of registration with professional body/board, if applicable		
0.0.0	Proof of registration with professional body/board, if applicable		
0.9.6	An undertaking from the employer as required in section 19(5)(b)	<u> </u>	
0.9.7	Financial guarantees required under section 19(5)(c) and regulation 28(10)		-
0.10	In respect of a work permit under a corporate permit	<u> </u>	
0.10	1 Corporate permit holder's letter specifying the reference number of the corporate permit, the fact		,
	that the person is employed under a corporate permit, the occupation and capacity in which the applicant will be employed, and his or her remuneration	ľ	
0.10.2	2 Corporate permit holder's certification contemplated in regulation 30(9)		<del>                                     </del>
-			
0.11	In respect of a work permit under a corporate permit n terms of an agreement with a foreign s	tate	
0.11.	A passport valid for no less than 30 days after the expiry date of the intended stay		T
			2.10
0.11.2	? A full set of fingerprints		
0.11.2	A valid employment contract entered into and attested to in the worker's country of origin, for a		
194	maximum period of 18 months		
0.11.4	An undertaking by the proposed employer, that he/she will remove the worker to his/her country of residence on completion or expiry of the contract		1 in
0.11.5	Corporate permit holder's certification contemplated in regulation 30(9)		
0.11.6	Permission from the Department of Labour (no objection permit, BI-17), submitted by the employer	-	
	or his/her agent, where applicable, unless the employer or recruiting agent is exempt from this requirement	35	
0.11.7	Corporate permit holder's letter specifying the reference number of the corporate permit, the fact that the person is employed under a corporate permit, the occupation and capacity in which the applicant will be employed, and his or her remuneration		
0.12 (	n respect of a work permit under a corporate permit for seasonal workers		
0.12.1	A passport valid for not less than 30 days after the expiry date of the intended stay		
0.12.2	A valid employment contract, which has been entered into and attested to in the worker's country of origin, for a maximum period of 6 months		
0.12.3	A full set of fingerprints		L.,,
0.12.4	Permission from the Department of Labour (no objection permit, BI-17), submitted by the employer	***	
	or his/her agent, where applicable, unless the employer or recruiting agent is exempt from this requirement either in terms of the relevant international agreement or by the Department, the Minister of Energy, the Minister of Agriculture or the Minister of Trade and Industry		
0.12.5	An undertaking by the proposed employer, that he/she will remove the worker to his/her country of		
	residence on completion or expiry of the contract  Corporate permit holder's certification contemplated in regulation 30(9)		600
. 12.0	Corporate permit noider's certification contemplated in regulation 30(9)		
).12.7	Corporate permit holder's letter specifying the reference number of the corporate permit, the fact that the person is employed under a corporate permit, the occupation and capacity in which the applicant		
	will be employed, and his or her remuneration.		
.13	In respect of a retired person:		
.13.1	Proof of the net worth envisaged in sections 20(1) (a) and 20(1)(b), and regulation 29.		\$1
.13.2	Should the retired person wish to work he/she must submit proof that a South African citizen or resident is not available for the occupation applied for.		
.13.3	Contract of employment for a person wishing to work		
i. Pre			-
44			
14 1	In respect of student exchange permit  A letter from the Department of Education or the public higher educational institution in the		
. 1-7.1	Republic, confirming that it is responsible for organising or administering the programme, outlining		1 1
S."	the activities and duration thereof, as well as confirming that it will take full responsibility for the student whilst he or she is in the Republic and that the student has been accepted to be	8	9

· Williams

10.14.2	A letter from an organ of the foreign state, confirming the particulars of the student, including confirmation of the student's registration with a tertiary educational institution abroad, as well as the date on which study will commence.		
10.15	In respect of cultural/economic/social exchange:		
10.15.1	A letter from the organ of the State confirming the status/existence of the exchange program.		-
	A letter from the educational institution in the Republic confirming that the permit holder, if a student, has been accepted to register, if applicable, or a letter from the entity, organisation or family where the foreigner intends to conduct his or her programme		
10.16	In respect of an exchange work programme	* i	
10.16.1	A letter from a prospective employer certifying compliance with, and providing the undertaking contemplated in section 22(b) and regulation 31(4).		
10.16.2	Employment offer.		
	Employment offer.  In respect of a treaty permit		
10.17			
<b>10.17</b> 10.17.1	In respect of a treaty permit  A letter from the relevant organ of State attesting to the nature of the program and the treaty under		
10.17 10.17.1 10.17.2	In respect of a treaty permit  A letter from the relevant organ of State attesting to the nature of the program and the treaty under which it is conducted.  A letter from the relevant organ of State attesting to the fact that the relevant foreigner participates		
10.17 10.17.1 10.17.2	In respect of a treaty permit  A letter from the relevant organ of State attesting to the nature of the program and the treaty under which it is conducted.  A letter from the relevant organ of State attesting to the fact that the relevant foreigner participates in such program.  A letter from the relevant organ of State attesting to the type of activities which the foreigner is expected to perform under such program and the duration thereof and whether he or she is		
10.17 10.17.1 10.17.2 10.17.3	In respect of a treaty permit  A letter from the relevant organ of State attesting to the nature of the program and the treaty under which it is conducted.  A letter from the relevant organ of State attesting to the fact that the relevant foreigner participates in such program.  A letter from the relevant organ of State attesting to the type of activities which the foreigner is expected to perform under such program and the duration thereof and whether he or she is expected to conduct work.		

## 11. IN RESPECT OF APPLICATIONS FOR A WORK PERMIT (as specified below)

#### NOTE

The applicant is by law precluded from commencing employment, whether remunerated or otherwise, until he/she is in possession of a valid work permit for the specific purpose. Non-compliance can lead to heavy penalties being imposed on both the employer and employee.

Separate sheets may be attached if the space provided is insufficient to include full information/motivation.

11.1 A letter of release from the previous employer/organisation in the Republic, if applicable, must be attached.

## 11.2 OFFER OF EMPLOYMENT FOR FULL PERMITS

11.2.2 Physical addres	s:		11.2.3 Mailing a	address:	(1.5) St	Specie Plan		
11.2.4 Telephone num	ber: (code) (	number)	11.2.5 Facsimile number: (code) (number)					
11.2.6 Employer's business registration number: 11.2.8 If a subsidiary, principal company:		11.2.7 Employer's tax reference number: 11.2.9 and location						
								11.2.10 Nature of busin
Category	Key personnel	Management	Professional	Clerical	Unskilled	Other (specify		
11.2.12 SA citizens	21		7.2	art er a g				
11.2.13 Residents				1 Se 1		ES		
11.2.14 Holders of temporary work permits								

11.2.17 The position was brought to the attention of the a	pplicant by the	following mea	ans:	গুৱ
11.3 RECRUITMENT AND INTERVIEWING OF SA CIT Permits Not applicable for "General Quota" Permits sought—, "Exceptional Skills" Permits and "Inter-com	s. "Extraordinar	v Quota" Pen	L THE POSITION (ONLY mits—except when a waive	for "General" Work er of the training fee is
11.3.1 The Department of Labour was approached:	No	Yes	11.3.2 Branch:	
1.3.3 Employment agencies were approached	No	Yes	11.3.4 Agencies:	- 190
11.3.5 Media advertisement in: (name of publication)			from	to
Index of the press cuttings must be affixed to members of the business) and submitted with the Department of Labour and employment agencies.	e application. F	icial letterhea Please also a	d (which includes details ttach relevant copies of re	of the directors/owner
1.4 Full details of the outcome to the above and reasons	s why suitably q	ualified local	candidates were not appo	inted:
× 5				
.5 Does the applicant possess any special skills that h this position:	nave been teste	d by you and	make him/her the most s	suitable candidate for
No □ Yes □		en ar e		8
Details				
***************************************	••••••	•		
.7 DETAILS OF OFFER MADE TO APPLICANT:			(a) (b) (c)	80
.7.1Title of occupation to be followed:		-	The Mark School or School of School of School or School	
.7.2Nature of offer:	F	or a period of	L	weeks/months/year
.7.3Salary offered: R per month	11.7	7.4 Additional	benefits, if any:	***
.7.5Summary of duties				
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	*************************			
			<b>5</b>	
.7.6Preferred date of commencement of employment:	-	,		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
.8 DECLARATION BY EMPLOYER I, (full name)	ID Nu	mber		in my capacity
hereby undertake full responsibility for the above-nar to make this offer of employment on behalf of the afc be honoured and that the above information provided	med applicant presaid compan	y/organisatio	and declare	that I am authorised
Signature of employer	£ 5		nature of witness	
Signed atthi	is	day of	•	20
. HONGE HON				

# REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA EXTENSION / RENEWAL OF PERMIT

[Section 11 Act No 13 of 2002 : Regulation 18]

The temporary	residence	permit	no			. 1			
on page				is here	eby ext	ended	/rene	wed	until:
And / or relevar	nt condition	on(s) is/	are subs	itituted	by the	e follov	ving		
			4 (1	127	SE TRANSPORTERINA			j - 1	Eq.
			9.5		91 8			83	
forde Blad Co									*
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					35		ties	4	
***************************************				5		5 53	••••		
issued at:			84 6			75			
							•••••		
On	•••••								
Issued by							88	S	95
for Regional Di		160 - 10 1	2. T		. 4		10 A.	_	* = 1

## **ANNEXURE 20**

## PERIODIC CERTIFICATE ON THE PERFORMANCE OR

## **CURRICULUM OF STUDY OF FOREIGN STUDENTS**

[Section 13(1)(b)(v) of Immigration Act No 13 of 2002: Regulation 22(4)]

To be completed by Institutions/Schools where foreign students/pupils are studying in South Africa, at the beginning <u>or end</u> of <u>each</u> Semester.

A.	Name and Address of the Institution
pers	on Designation
В	Name and Surname of the Pupil/student
iii B	Name and Surname of the Pupil/student
til	
C.	This serves to certify that the above-named pupil/student has performed satisfactorily
/duri	ng the last semester of June/December 20 and
that	he/she is eligible / not eligible for re-admission in this Institution/ School for the next
	ester of 20
D.	It is further confirmed that the pupil/student still complies with the admission conditions i.e.
valid	permit, accommodation arrangements, sufficient funds to cover tuition fees etc. (if still
conti	inuing).
*	
REP	RRESENTATIVE OF HEAD OF INSTITUTION / SCHOOL
DAT	E STAMP

#### **ANNEXURE 20A**

## PERIODIC CERTIFICATION OF MEDICAL TREATMENT

[Section 13(1)(b)(v) of Immigration Act No 13 of 2002: Regulation 22(4)]

To be completed every six months by the Institution where a foreign patient is receiving medical treatment in South Africa,.

A. Name and Address of the Institution

Telephone and Fax No.
Contact person

Designation.

B. Name and Surname of the patient

Passport No

Date of Birth...

Date of Admission into the Institution

C. This serves to certify that the above-named is still receiving treatment, is expected to months and our Institution is months and our Institution is

REPRESENTATIVE OF THE INSTITUTION OF TREATMENT

DATE

## REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

## APPLICATION FOR A CORPORATE PERMIT

[Section 21 of Act No 13 of 2002: Regulation 30]

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY	BLOK:
DATE RECEIVED:	FILE NO:
APPLICATION CHECKED BY:	ON:
APPLICATION FEE AMOUNT:	RECEIPT NO:
TRAINING FEE AMOUNT R (2 % OF	RREMUNERATION OR
NO OF APPOINTMENT CERTIFICATES ISSUED:	
PROCESSED/AUTHORISED BY:	
IMPORTANT:	
employer and employee.	g employment, whether remunerated or otherwise, until in possession on-compliance can lead to heavy penalties being imposed on both the
for the same employers are eligible for work permit	
(c) Separate sheets may be attached if the space pro-	vided is insufficient to include full information/replies.
28(3) the applicable training fee has been char	aining fee in respect of the foreigner to be employed by the corporate 2% of such foreigners' taxable remuneration. If in terms of regulation nged and/or has been differentiated on the basis of categories of e number of foreigners under each category and the corresponding LICANT
Name of Company/Organization:	
Contact person:	E-mail address:
Physical address:	Mailing address :
Telephone number : (code) (number)	Facsimile number : (code) (number)
Employer's business registration number:	Employer's tax reference number:
f a subsidiary, principal company and location:	
Nature of business conducted:	T
THE ABOVE-MENTIONED COMPANY/ORGANIZA	Total No of workers employed:  ATION HEREBY APPLIES FOR A CORPORATE PERMIT TO d provide information in a separate sheet. Please be as specific as
ype of position:	No of workers:
ype of position:	No of workers:
ype of position:	No of workers:
ype of position:	No of workers:
	100 Participant (100 Pa

### REQUIREMENTS

3.1 Representation demonstrating the need to employ the requested number of foreigners, in the job descriptions set out under 2 above.	Yes	No	Comments:(Add additional sheet if required)
3.2 Independent collaboration of the facts asserted under 3.1 above.	Yes	No	3
3.3 Certificate of a chartered accountant as contemplated in section 21(2)(a) containing an organisational diagram of the relevant productive unit including the staff's residential status and job descriptions.	Yes	No	
3.4 An undertaking by the corporate applicant described in section 21(2)(b) and regulation 28(11).	Yes	No	
3.5 An undertaking by the corporate applicant that he/she will be responsible for the removal of foreigners employed in terms of this permit to their respective countries of residence on expiry of the contract.	Yes	No	1 127 m
3.6 Financial guarantees contemplated in section 21(2)(c) and regulation 30(7).	Yes	No	
3.7 The corroborate representations on the need to employ foreigners required under section 21(2)(d).	Yes	No	
3.8 An undertaking to comply with the provisions of Regulation 30(8).	Yes	No	174

4. OPTIONS
(Indicate preferred option on which Corporate Permit may be issued subject to agreement with the Department after consultation (regulation 30(8))

4.1 Payment of Training Fee	Yes	No	Comments:(Add additional sheet if required)
4.2 Training Programme aimed at reducing dependency on foreign labour and/or transferring skills from the relevant foreigners to citizens or residents.	Yes	No	
4.3 Combination of paragraphs 4.1 and 4.2 above.	Yes	No	
4.4 Do you seek a reduction or waiver of the Training Fee on the basis of a request by the Minister of Trade and Industry or Mineral and Energy, or Agriculture (if so, attach Request Letter signed by such Minister or his/her delegate) – regulation 30(8)(b)(iii).	Yes	No	
4.5 Has your industry, or segment thereof, been identified by the Department as one in respect of which the Government of the Republic has entered into an agreement with a foreign state referred to in section 21(4)(b) of the Act? If yes, attach relevant documentation.	Yes	No	
4.6 If your answer to 4.5 above is yes, do you seek a reduction or a waiver of the financial guarantees referred to in section 21(2)(c) of the Act? If yes, attach collaborating documentation to prove "special conditions" in your industry or segment thereof as well as a request from the Minister of Trade and Industry or Mineral and Energy, or Agriculture, or his/her delegate.	Yes	No	
4.7 If your Corporate Permit is for seasonal workers for a period not exceeding 6 months a year, are you seeking a Corporate Permit to be in force for longer than a year? If so, provide details on a separate sheet and collaborated information showing the need for such foreigner.	Yes	No	

## CONSULTATION

5.1 Has the Department of Labour expressed a view or has been consulted in respect of this application (if so, attach relevant documentation).		No	Comments:(Add additional sheet if required)
5.2 Has the Department of Trade and Industry expressed a view or been consulted in respect of this application (if so, attach relevant	1	No	
5.3 If no consultation has taken place, or the applicant wishes to refer the Department of Labour and/or Trade and Industry, please provide the relev Department, in a separate sheet.	Departm ant indica	ent to spetion, which	th shall not be binding on the

## 6. ADDITIONAL DOCUMENTATION

6.1 Pro forma type of employment contract	Yes	No	
6.2 Statement by the CEO or executive authority of the corporate applicant delegating the relevant office or personnel to perform the functions related to the implementation of the corporate permit.	Yes	No	
6.3 Statement indicating the expected time frame for the consideration and finalization of this application and the time and places where the contact person is available to discuss this application with officials of the Department and provide in local verification if deemed necessary.		No	

## 7. UNDERTAKING BY CORPORATE APPLICANT

I, (full name)	ID Numberi
my capacity as of the	e company/organization known as
Act and that a corporate permit may be terminated in that basis undertake for the above-named applicant a application and enter in the obligations it involves, on b information contained therein is true and correct. I furth in terms of a corporate permit issued to me completes shall be in possession of a passport valid for no less the stay and immediately inform the Department of Home A for is no longer employed or is employed in a different of the corporate permits.	mit is a partnership between the corporate applicant and with the provisions and the objectives of the Immigration case of unsatisfactory performance on my side, and or and solemnly declare that ! am authorized to make this ehalf of the aforesaid company/organization and that the termore undertake to ensure that any foreigner employed the prescribed application fully, correctly and truly and han 30 days after the expiry date of his or her intended fifairs if any of such foreigners is no longer in compliance capacity. I, furthermore, undertake responsibility for the this permit to his/her/their country/countries of residence
	**
Signature of corporate applicant/employer	Signature of witness
Signed at this day	of an

## REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA CORPORATE PERMIT [Section 21 of Act No 13 of 2002 : Regulation 30]

PHYSICAL ADDRESS (also inc subsidiaries of the corporate i	n South Africa).	es, anniated offices &	-
00 6 20 70 320			
8.50 x 3		et <u>jake te jake</u>	
n terms of section 21 of the Immi orporate permit holder is hereby uthorization certificates numbere	authorised to issue a total	of corporate	ed
	Duration (*)	No of workers:	12
f position:	Duration (*)	No of workers:	77.7
of position:	Duration (*)	No of workers:	
f position:	Duration (*)	No of workers:	
of position:	Duration (*)	No of workers:	
dic and relates to the period this authorized this au	s permit may be issued for open- kers, workers can be employ y year / until year 20/	oyed from for year 20 only.	nploy
referred to in section 21(4)(b) of	the Act, workers must be	citizens / residents of:	
		367	
		The second secon	
(*) The worker(s) must be intro	duced through the border	post/port of entry of	
(*) The worker(s) must be intro	duced through the border	post/port of entry of	

Type of position:	Location	No of workers:
Type of position:	Location	No of workers:
Type of position:	Location	No of workers:

Regional Director Department of Home Affairs Date :

Department's wet seal/stamp

\*Delete if not applicable.

## **CODE NO**

## REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

## PERMIT TO REPORT TO REFUGEE RECEPTION OFFICE [Section 23 of Act No13 of 2002 : Regulations 32]

Issued by	Persal No
imprisonment.	viction to a fine or
conditions of this permit s	hall be guilty of an
Note: Anyone who contravenes	
<del></del>	
; ;	
permit issued in terms of the Imp	migration Act 2002 (Act 13 of 2002).
The holder of this permit shall no	
subject to the following condition	
Refugee Reception Office at	
hereby issued solely to enable the	ne holder to report to the
This permit, valid for 14 days fro	m date of admission is

Bar Code

## **APPLICATION FOR A PERMANENT**

## **RESIDENCE PERMIT**

[Sections 26 and 27 of Act No 13 of 2002 - Regulation 33]

#### IMPORTANT:

- (a) To be completed in detail in English. Please print in black ink or type;
- (b) The completed form must be accompanied by the documents listed on pages 11 to 14.
- (c) For the various grounds on which permanent residence may be acquired and list of specific documents required in respect of each ground see pages 13 and 14.
- (d) Applicants are required to undergo an interview. Arrange for an interview with the nearest Regional Office of Home Affairs or South African mission before or when submitting the completed application with the prescribed fee, if applicable.
- (e) In the case of married couples or spousal partners, both the applicant and the spouse must sign and date the form and attend the interview, if the spouse is party to this application.
- (f) Applicants are advised to make and keep copies of documentation submitted.
- (g) It is the applicant's prerogative to retain an immigration practitioner to submit and attend to application of his or her behalf. However, this will not influence the outcome, as any application is considered individually and on its merits.

## FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY LIST OF APPLICANTS

Ref. No		

Professional Profession	SURNAME	FORENAMES	DATE OF SE	GENDER	RELATIONSHIP	PERMIT NUMBER
					8	
					18 L 8 2	
88.7 (200						-
e. e. €						17
	81					
sa <sup>to</sup>	·	12			2 2	

Persons interviewed. ApplicantSpouse	Other>>>	
Date of interviewInterviewing officer	Rank	Persal No
Application presented by (Officer) :	Persal No	
Application considered by	Persal No	
Date of consideration	F (50)	
Approved/rejected		range Forest Control of the Control
Reasons for rejection		
Signature:	Rank	
Date :	Office	
		ICE STAMD

1.	Details of applicant:
1.1	Mr/Ms/Dr/Prof(Surname)
1.2	First Name(s)
1.3	Maiden name
1.4	Other former surnames
1.5	Date of birth: Year Month Day
1.6	Country of birth
1.7	Nationality of birth1.8 Present nationality
1.9	Passport NoExpiry date
1.10	Marital status :
Never	married : Divorced Widowed
1.11	Date of marriage : Year Month Day
1.12	Present residential address :
6 6	Suburb/City/TownCountry
	Since: Year Month Day
1.13	Postal Address SuburbCityCode

1.14	Tel No : Home : Work: Cell phone No					
1.15	Occupation					
2.	Details of parents :					
2.1	Father : Surname					
	First name(s)					
	Birth place: City/Town					
	State/Province					
20	Country					
	Birth date: Year Month Day					
	His nationality at birth					
2.2	Mother: Surname Maiden name					
	First name(s)					
	Birth place : City/town					
	State/Province					
	Country					
10	Birth date: Year Month Day					
i.	Her nationality at birth					
3.	Details of spouse					
3.1	Type of spousal relationship					
3.2	Mr/Ms/Dr/Prof (Surname)					
3.3	First Name(s)					
3.4	Maiden name					
3.5	Other former surnames					

3.6	Date of birth: Year Month Day
3.7	Birth place: City/Town
3.9	Country of birth
3.10	Nationality of birth
3.12	Passport No/ SA Identity No
1 4	Issued by (Country)Expiry date
3.13	Present residential address:
	Suburb/City/Town Country
	Since : YearMonthDay
3.14	Postal Address Suburb Code
3.15	Tel No ; HomeWorkCell phone No
3.16	Occupation
4. De	Patails of parents of spouse, if spouse is party to this application :  Father : Surname
8	State/Province
100	Country
	Birth date: Year Month Day
	His nationality at birth
4.2	Mother : Surname Maiden name
	First name(s)
	Birth place : City/town
	State/Province

Surname	Forename(s)	Date of Birth	Relationship to applicant and/or spouse	Country and place (town/ city) of birth	Present Nationality	Occupation	*
			-				# # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # #
3							2 <sup>15</sup>
							2
	- u	2					to an
al succession of the successio	of unmarried chil	L		2	<u> </u>	500.	

Name	Address	Relationship Acquaintanceship		
No PR No				
			()	8
O No PR No			8 g	
	3		360	
No/PR No	.,,	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
Educational School Qualifications  Applicant	Date obtained	18		
Spouse*	a a fin en mannen a manifica			10
Spouse*	Date obtained			
Higher Qualifications or Special Tra	ining:	* *		
Applicant: Name of College, University or Educat				
	Country			0.0
Prescribed duration of course	••••••	*******		

Date and place of marriage ...... date and place of divorce.....

4	
n	
4	
STAA	
<b>D</b>	
מ	
Ž	
П	
D	
2	
۹.	
SKOFRANT	
•	
S	
000	
000	
000	
•	
000	
OS APRII	
000	

Prescribed duration of	Co	untry		
Period attended				
Major subjects				
Degree, Diploma or o	ertificate obtained			
***************************************				
Trade/Professional	Qualifications	5 10 3	8 (0.00)	te tal
Trador Totoggionar	Qualifications			
Applicant :				
Applicant :				
Spouse*				
St. Articles of	250 50 804	19 (6)		
Duration of apprentic	eship/training : From		to	
Profession/ I rade in v	vnich qualified	••••••		
Employment record	(to cover full period o	famplas	man4).	3
Employment record	(to cover ruii period o	i employ	nency.	
Name of employer	Address: Town/City	From	То	Nature of work

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

......

......

......

......

......

......

......

<sup>\*</sup> if party to this application

Describe briefly your present/last duties		
		,
	* Sab	
What amount of money will you transfer to South Africa if any ?		(#) 1
Do you receive a pension or do you have a private income? If so, please give details:		
	***	
Do you have any other assets eg property/investments etc? please give details	3	
Description of the second of t		39
Do you have an offer of employment in South Africa? [Yes/No] If so, attach work offer.		*

12. Do you have any immediate family members remaining in country of origin [father, mother, sisters, brothers, husband, wife and children]
[Yes] [No] ......

Name .	Address	Relationship/Acquaintance
,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,		
a 3.	S	9
***************************************		
E II	36 17	
	*	
	s 2	

# STAATSKOERANT, 22 APRIL 2003

### 13. Full details of previous and current residence (since 18th birthday or during the last ten years to date)

(Complete in detail including postal district numbers, e.g. Bromley BR68ED, United Kingdom)

· F	rom: (Month/Year)	To: (Month/Year)	Number and street	City/Town	Country
(i)					
(ii)	***************************************				
(iii)					
(iv)					
(v)					
(vi)					
(vii)				***************************************	***************************************
(viii)		M. A. C.	***************************************		
(ix)	***************************************		***************************************	. +	
(x)		***************************************	***************************************		
(xi)			***************************************		
(xii)		***************************************		***************************************	
470 COSS					
(xiii)					
(xiv)		***************************************			***************************************
(xv)	***************************************				•••••
(xvi)					
(xvii)	***************************************	••••••			
(xviii)					
(xix)					
(xx)					
* 9			4 2 2 3		and the state of the control of the state of

	D-4-11					spouse and	J - L- 11 - L
74	HOTSHE TO	aaraina an	nucant:	ann ur	anniicaniei	SUULISO SU	1 counten

20020	ollowing questions relate to you (the applicant) as well as to any person mentioned under 3 and 5	and must be answered "YES"	or "NO".
(a)	Have you or any of the persons concerned ever been -		
	(i) convicted of a criminal offence even if such conviction is no longer on record against ye	ou or the persons concerned?	
		*	
8	(ii) declared insolvent?		
٠	(iii) the subject of a civil action for failure to fulfil child maintenance obligation?	*	
(b)	Will you or any of the persons concerned leave outstanding debts behind on your departure or		ica, did you leave any
	outstanding debts behind abroad? If so, what arrangements have you made to settle them		
3			
(c)	Is there a criminal action pending against you or any of the persons concerned?	8 328	
(d)	Have you or any of the persons concerned previously applied for an immigration permit?		
(e)	Have you or any of the persons concerned ever been refused permanent residence in or entry	The state of the s	The same and the s
(0)	or any other country?		non coddi / iiilod
	or any outer country.		
(f)	Have you or any of the persons concerned ever previously been in South Africa? If yes, state		* 0
20			
(g)	Do you or any of the persons concerned suffer, or has any of you suffered from a disease reference of the second suffered from the	76 J. 1886 B	from any physical or
30	mental condition which may render you a public charge or a threat to others?	(2) (b)	
81	N.B. If the answer to any of the questions (a) to (g) above is "YES", give FULL details below. In		
	you or the persons concerned have been rehabilitated. In respect of question (f) actual periods	8	
			Pr
a a			
(h)			
(h)			

e 8				*	
***************************************			<b>■</b>	#	
	s +2				A
General information		the state of the s			
what date did you leave y	your country of origin? If s	o please indicate –			
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		outh Africa [Yes/No]			
es state date of applicatio	ondate	of approval	or rejection	or cancellation,	and reasons for
stal address and telephon	ne number at which you can	n be contacted in South Afric	ar e di alian	8 F 88 L	8 8 8
		************************************		v ren	
rployment details of Spous	se			36 g g	
		••••••••••••••••••	ikinidae = 1 × ,		
	sicauliy illioillation of fais	e documents furnished in sui	nnna at this anniication	may regult in the applica	ation not being
onsidered.  The undersigned, declipear on the reverse side plant intention to reside plant the unit of	are that the photograph( thereof, that the details permanently in South Afr	s) submitted in support of reflected in this application rica. I undertake to inform event of failure to do so th	this application is/are	a true likeness of the puments are true and co	person(s) whose nan
ve the undersigned, decl pear on the reverse side y/our intention to reside ing processed with the u mmunication.	are that the photograph( thereof, that the details permanently in South Afo understanding that in the	s) submitted in support of reflected in this application rica. I undertake to inform event of failure to do so th	this application is/are n and supporting docu the Department of an ie Department will not	a true likeness of the puments are true and co	person(s) whose nam rrect and that it is nilst the application i resultant breakdow
considered.  We the undersigned, declipear on the reverse side place intention to reside place in the underside with the underside in the unde	are that the photograph( thereof, that the details permanently in South Afr understanding that in the	s) submitted in support of reflected in this application rica. I undertake to inform event of failure to do so th	this application is/are n and supporting docu the Department of an e Department will not	a true likeness of the puments are true and con y change of address which the responsible for any	person(s) whose nam rrect and that it is nilst the application is resultant breakdown
considered.  We the undersigned, declipear on the reverse side place intention to reside place in the uniterest of applicant	are that the photograph( thereof, that the details permanently in South Afr understanding that in the	s) submitted in support of reflected in this application rica. I undertake to inform event of failure to do so th	this application is/are and supporting docu the Department of an e Department will not	a true likeness of the puments are true and con y change of address with the responsible for any	person(s) whose nam rrect and that it is nilst the application i resultant breakdow
considered.  We the undersigned, declipear on the reverse side place intention to reside place in the uniterest of applicant	lare that the photograph( thereof, that the details permanently in South Afo understanding that in the	s) submitted in support of reflected in this application rica. I undertake to inform event of failure to do so th	this application is/are n and supporting docu the Department of any ie Department will not [	a true likeness of the puments are true and concept control of address with the responsible for any control of the control of	person(s) whose nam rrect and that it is nilst the application i resultant breakdow
ve the undersigned, declipear on the reverse side your intention to reside ping processed with the unmunication.	lare that the photograph( thereof, that the details permanently in South Afo understanding that in the	s) submitted in support of reflected in this application rica. I undertake to inform event of failure to do so th	this application is/are n and supporting docu the Department of any ie Department will not [	a true likeness of the puments are true and concept control of address with the responsible for any control of the control of	person(s) whose nam rrect and that it is nilst the application i resultant breakdow
ve the undersigned, decl pear on the reverse side place of the reverse side place of the underside place with the underside of the underside o	lare that the photograph( thereof, that the details permanently in South Afo understanding that in the	s) submitted in support of reflected in this application rica. I undertake to inform event of failure to do so th	this application is/are n and supporting docu the Department of any ie Department will not [	a true likeness of the puments are true and concept control of address with the responsible for any control of the control of	person(s) whose nam rrect and that it is nilst the application i resultant breakdow
pear on the reverse side y/our intention to reside :	lare that the photograph( thereof, that the details permanently in South Afo understanding that in the	s) submitted in support of reflected in this application rica. I undertake to inform event of failure to do so th	this application is/are n and supporting docu the Department of any ie Department will not [	a true likeness of the puments are true and con y change of address with the responsible for any contact and conta	person(s) whose nam rrect and that it is nilst the application i resultant breakdow

#### PLEASE READ THE FOLLOWING IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE ACCOMPANYING INSTRUCTIONS:

IMPORTANT - (a)

The documents listed below must be submitted with the application by the persons indicated. "Applicants" on this page includes all persons who intend to apply for a permanent residence permit. Documents which are not in English, must be accompanied by certified translations into English. (b) (c)

1.	2 Passport photographs	All applicants	A recent, passport-type, full face photograph bearing the names of the applicant on the reverse side thereof. Machine-type or instant photographs are not acceptable.
2.	Birth certificate, or extract from birth record	All applicants	Only original documents or certified copies thereof are acceptable.
3.	Change of name document i.e. Statutory Declaration or Deed Poll/or Adoption Certificate	All applicants where applicable	
4.	Medical report	All applicants	Report must not be older than six months at time of submission
5.	Radiological report.	All applicants 12 years of age and older (excluding pregnant women)	The report must not be older than six months at time of submission. ("Mass X-ray" cards and separate radiological reports acceptable).
6.	Police certificate(s)	All applicants 18 years of age and older	In respect of all countries of residence in excess of 12 months (originals only)
7.	Marriage certificate, or extract from marriage record. Documentary proof of customary union where applicable, prescribed affidavit and Notarial contract where applicable	All applicants who are married or in a sp	ousal relationships
8.	Final divorce decree(s) and all relevant court orders regarding custody and maintenance of children. Written consent of parents where	All applicants who are divorced	Required irrespective of whether or not the person concerned has since re-married
	applicable		
9.		All widows and widowers	
9. 10.	applicable	All widows and widowers  All applicants who will be employed in South Africa	N.B. (a) Full details of training and experience are to be provided when relevant to confirm the applicant's ability and/or qualifications to perform the intended occupation in South

12.	(a) Offer for permanent employment (b) Certification by the (prospective) employer's chartered accountant as required by section 27(a)(i) (c) Certification by the Department of Labour as required in section 27(a)(ii)	All applicants who apply on grounds of permanent employment in terms of section 27(a) of the Act	The work offer must state clearly the occupation to be followed and salary offered and must not be older than three months at time of submission.
13.	<ul> <li>(a) A letter from a foreign or South African organ of State, or from an established South African academic, cultural or business body confirming the applicant's exceptional skills or qualifications</li> <li>(b) Testimonials from previous employers, if applicable, and a comprehensive curriculum vitae</li> <li>(c) Other proof to substantiate exceptional skills qualifications, such as publications and testimonials</li> </ul>	All applicants seeking permanent reside section 27(b) of the Act	ence on grounds of exceptional skills and qualifications in terms of
14.	<ul> <li>(a) Proof of availability of funds for transfer from abroad</li> <li>(b) Proof of planned registration with the appropriate statutory body, if required by the nature of business</li> <li>(c) Proof of compliance with regulation 24 and section 27(c) of the Act</li> </ul>	All applicants who apply for permanent residence on grounds of intending to establish a business in the republic	If the applicant request the Department to reduce the prescribed capitalisation requirement in terms of section 27(c)(i) of the Act, a request from the Department of Trade and Industry or documentation supporting a claim of national interest must be attached
15.	<ul> <li>(a) All the requirements under item 14.</li> <li>(b) Documentation proving the investment such as shareholders' or partnership agreements</li> <li>(c) Details of the partner/directors and</li> <li>(d) Proof of compliance with regulation 24 and section 27(c) of the Act</li> </ul>	All applicants who apply for permanent residence on grounds of intending to invest in an established business in the republic	If the applicant requests the Department to reduce the prescribed capitalisation requirement in terms of section 27(c)(i) of the Act, a request from the Department of Trade and Industry or documentation supporting a claim of national interest must be attached
16.	(a) Proof of compliance with sections 27(c) of the Refugees Act, 1998 (Act no 130 of 1998)     (b) Affidavit with regard to aliases used by the applicant and/or family members, if applicable	NB. In respect of applications on this gro in the case of a foreign marriage, (h) to (	ound the documentation requirements listed under Item 9(1) (c), (d) (m), and (n) of Schedule A of the Regulations, if the original is not affidavit in respect of the country fled from only
17.	Certification by a chartered accountant as required in section 27(e) and regulation 33(16)	All applicants who intend to retire in Sou will be entering into a business partners	th Africa, or who will be self-employed/independent means or who

18.	Certification by a chartered accountant as required in section 27(f), reflecting proof of a minimum net worth of R40 million and having tendered R100 000 to the Department as the	All applicants of independent means seeking permanent residence in terms of section 27(g) of the Act
4 1 1	fee referred to section 27(f) in the Act	
19.	Consent of both parents or guardian (minors as recognised by their country of origin)	All single applicants under the age of 21
20.	(a) Proof of permanent employment offer and/or proof of 5 years continuous work permit status  (b) Certification by the employer's chartered accountant contemplated in section 26(a)(i)  (c) Certificate by the Department of Labour contemplated in section 26(a)(ii)	All applicants who have been on work permits and seek permanent residence in terms of section 26(a) of the Act
21.	Declaration of support for the application by the spouse who is the citizen or resident	All applicants seeking permanent residence on grounds of a spousal relationship
22.	Undertaking by parents with regard to financial support	In respect of a child under the age of 21 of a citizen or resident

#### DEPARTMENT OF HOME AFFAIRS

### PERMANENT RESIDENCE PERMIT

[Sections 26 and 27 of Act No 13 of 2002 : Regulation 33]

	•	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	* 4 5	
Surname and first names	Date of birth	Gender	Occupation/capacity/ category in which holder is granted permit	Permit No
*	a 76 a	2		
	*	ia <sub>ky</sub>		
has been authorised to ente	er the Republic	of South	Africa for the purpose	of taking up permane
residence, or if he/she on th	ne date of appr	oval of the	application, already so	journs therein legally,
reside permanently.				
If the holder of this permit	fails enter the	Republic	of South Africa for the	purpose of permane
residence within one year, th			_ % % %	fi (fi) fi
		4		olderios pormit.
Date of issue		OFF	CE STAMP	Ē v
25		OFFI	SE STAMP	
Issuing officer	700	. 8		
Dank				
				9 9 8
Karik				9 9 9 
		for RE	GIONAL DIRECTOR	9 9 9 
		for RE	GIONAL DIRECTOR	
for REGIONAL DIRECTOR	To p To 12 o		# <sup>2</sup>	
for REGIONAL DIRECTOR  Note: (i) This permit is issued	once only and r	nust be dul	y safeguarded.	
for REGIONAL DIRECTOR  Note:  (i) This permit is issued (ii) If both signatures do (iii)	once only and r	nust be dul	y safeguarded. mit is invalid.	tment of Home Affairs
for REGIONAL DIRECTOR  Note:  (i) This permit is issued (ii) If both signatures do (iii) The permit number m (iv) This permit is issued (iv)	once only and r not appear abou ust be quoted in without erasure	nust be dul ve, this pen n all commo or amendn	y safeguarded. mit is invalid. unications with the Depar nent.	
for REGIONAL DIRECTOR  Note:  (i) This permit is issued (ii) If both signatures do (iii) The permit number m (iv) This permit is issued (v) Permanent residents	once only and r not appear abou ust be quoted in without erasure who are absent	nust be dul ve, this peri n all commi or amendn from the R	y safeguarded. mit is invalid. unications with the Depar nent. depublic for three years o	r longer may lose their
for REGIONAL DIRECTOR  Note:  (i) This permit is issued (ii) If both signatures do (iii) The permit number m (iv) This permit is issued (v) Permanent residents right to permanent res	once only and r not appear abou ust be quoted in without erasure who are absent sidence in the R	nust be dul- ve, this perm all common or amendan from the Republic. A	y safeguarded. mit is invalid. unications with the Depar nent.	r longer may lose their
for REGIONAL DIRECTOR  Note:  (i) This permit is issued (ii) If both signatures do (iii) The permit number m (iv) This permit is issued (v) Permanent residents	once only and r not appear abou ust be quoted in without erasure who are absent sidence in the R	nust be dul- ve, this perm all common or amendan from the Republic. A	y safeguarded. mit is invalid. unications with the Depar nent. depublic for three years o	r longer may lose their
for REGIONAL DIRECTOR  Note:  (i) This permit is issued of the control of the con	once only and r not appear above ust be quoted in without erasure who are absent sidence in the R n in the Republi	nust be dul- ve, this peri n all commi- or amendin from the R tepublic. A ic.	y safeguarded. mit is invalid. unications with the Depar nent. depublic for three years of period of absence may o	r longer may lose their only be interrupted by a
for REGIONAL DIRECTOR  Note:  (i) This permit is issued of the control of the con	once only and report appear above ust be quoted in without erasure who are absent sidence in the Republicons	nust be dul- ve, this peri n all commi or amendin from the R tepublic. A ic.	y safeguarded. mit is invalid. unications with the Depar nent. depublic for three years o period of absence may o	r longer may lose their only be interrupted by a
for REGIONAL DIRECTOR  Note:  (i) This permit is issued (ii) If both signatures do (iii) The permit number m (iv) This permit is issued (v) Permanent residents right to permanent res	once only and report appear above ust be quoted in without erasure who are absent sidence in the Republicons	nust be dul- ve, this peri n all commi or amendin from the R tepublic. A ic.	y safeguarded. mit is invalid. unications with the Depar nent. depublic for three years o period of absence may o	r longer may lose their only be interrupted by a

# REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA DEPARTMENT OF HOME AFFAIRS

### **CERTIFICATE OF ARRIVAL**

- (i) FOR DETACHMENT BY THE IMMIGRATION OFFICER ON ARRIVAL OF THE ABOVE-MENTIONED ON ENTRY FOR THE PURPOSE OF TAKING UP PERMANENT SETTLEMENT AND TRANSMISSION TO THE DIRECTOR-GENERAL: HOME AFFAIRS (DIRECTORATE RESIDENCE), PRIVATE BAG X114, PRETORIA, 0001.
- (ii) IF THE PURPOSE OF ENTRY IS NOT TO TAKE UP PERMANENT SETTLEMENT IMMEDIATELY, AN ENTRY STAMP SHALL NOT BE AFFIXED AND/OR A REENTRY VISA BE GRANTED.

Was to Live of the

# REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA DECLARATION OF A FOREIGNER AS AN UNDESIRABLE PERSON [Section 30 of Act No 13 of 2002 : Regulation 35]

1,	2002) reaso	ns of the provisions of section 30(1 , you are, hereby, declared an units)	ndesirable pe	rson because of	the following
2.					
2.	*(a)	In terms of section 10(4) of the s	ald Act,	39	· 1
r.	*(b)	Being an illegal foreigner in ter 10(4) and 48 of the said Act;	ms of section	1 1(1)(xviii) read	with sections
e e	*(c)	Having become an illegal foreig section 10(4) of the said Act;	ner in terms	of section 1(1)(x	viii) read with
3.	*(a)	You do not qualify for either a ter into the Republic of South Africa.		ence permit or for	admission
	*(b)	you are hereby ordered to leaven the series of the series	validity of any I you fail to do	permit you may so on or before	hold shall be this date, you
4.		ns of section 8(1) of the Act you are partment to review this declaration			esentations to
IMMIG	823	N OFFICER/DIRECTOR	10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 1	DATE:	
PLACE		minimum :	APPO	INTMENT NO (IF	AN
*Delete	which	is not applicable.		*	60
			IMMIG	RATION OFFICE	ER)
22	I ackno	owledge receipt of the original of th	is notice.		45
2	SIGNA DATE	ATURE OF UNDESIRABLE PERS	ON		* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *
V .	1. 2.	I understand that I am entitled to *I do not wish to make represent No 13 of 2002, to make represent declaration that I am an undestattached thereto.	tations/I wish, sentations to 1	in terms of section the Department to	on 8(1) of Act to review the
	Date :			Signature of per	rson making
95. 29	Place	things and the same state		E	
Delete		is not applicable.		5 0	

00365216—**6** 

### REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

NOTICE TO PERSON TO PRODUCE EVIDENCE IN HIS/HER POSSESSION, CUSTODY OR UNDER HIS/HER CONTROL WHICH IS RELEVANT TO AN INVESTIGATION IN TERMS OF THE IMMIGRATION ACT, 2002 TO AN IMMIGRATION OFFICER

[Section 33(4)(b) of Act No 13 of 2002: Regulation 38(3)]

Identity or passport number			
Residential Address	and the second	Physical Work Address	1111
		· ·	
rou are Hereby called up produce the article(s) infra to at (give phy date)	immigration officer (name o	f immigration officer)	
Article	Description	Number of a	rticles
	T		
			*************
THE REASON why the said a	rticles(s) *is/are to be prod	uced is specified <i>infra</i> :	
	rticles(s) *is/are to be prod		
he original hereof was today			
he original hereof was today xplained to *him/her.	handed to the aforemention		
he original hereof was today kplained to *him/her.	handed to the aforemention		
he original hereof was today kplained to *him/her. ace:	handed to the aforemention		
he original hereof was today xplained to *him/her. lace:	handed to the aforemention	ned personally and the im	port there
he original hereof was today kplained to *him/her. ace:	handed to the aforemention		port there
he original hereof was today kplained to *him/her. ace:	handed to the aforemention	ned personally and the im	port there
The original hereof was today explained to *him/her. Place:	handed to the aforemention	ned personally and the im	port there
	handed to the aforemention	ned personally and the im	port there

### **REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA**

# NOTICE TO PERSON TO APPEAR BEFORE AN IMMIGRATION OFFICER RELEVANT TO AN INVESTIGATION IN TERMS OF THE IMMIGRATION ACT, 2002

[Section 33(4)(c) of Act No 13 of 2002: Regulation 38(3)]

Residential Address	Physical Work Address
	1
	** Ya.   **
appear before immigration officer (name of in at (give physical address)	section 33(4)(c) of the Immigration Act, 2002 to nmigration officer)
infra.	appear before the immigration officer is specified
8	189
9 9	
The original hereof was today handed to the	
The original hereof was today handed to the explained to *him/her.	
The original hereof was today handed to the explained to *him/her.	aforementioned personally and the import thereof
The original hereof was today handed to the explained to *him/her.	
The original hereof was today handed to the explained to *him/her.	aforementioned personally and the import thereof
The original hereof was today handed to the explained to *him/her.  Place:  Date:	aforementioned personally and the import thereof
The original hereof was today handed to the explained to *him/her.  Place:	aforementioned personally and the import thereof
	aforementioned personally and the import thereof

### REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

### **ENTRY AND SEARCH WARRANT**

[Section 33(5) of Act No 13 of 2002: Regulation 38(4)]

Whereas it	appears to me from information received under oath that there are rea	sonable ground
to believe	that, within the Magisterial District of	there is in
upon the p	remises at	
		***************************************
	The second of th	
*(i) an	illegal foreigner or,	
*(ii) so	mething which relates to the employment, training, occupation of, or re	sidence on suc
pro	emises of an illegal foreigner in violation of the Immigration Act, 2002	
la l		- *
YOU ARE	THEREFORE authorised to enter the identified premises supra during	g foay time/ai
time/night	time/during the hours of to search f	or and to —
98 ST (A) 25 T		
Mark with	YES or NO in the applicable block)	con Table
(Mark with	YES or NO in the applicable block)	
(a) int	errogate any person found in or on such premises	
(a) int	terrogate any person found in or on such premises amine any thing in or upon such premises	
(a) int (b) ex (c) red	perrogate any person found in or on such premises amine any thing in or upon such premises quest from the person who is in control of such premises or in whose	
(a) int (b) ex (c) rec	rerrogate any person found in or on such premises amine any thing in or upon such premises quest from the person who is in control of such premises or in whose ssession or under whose control any thing is when it is found, or who	
(a) int (b) ex (c) rec	perrogate any person found in or on such premises amine any thing in or upon such premises quest from the person who is in control of such premises or in whose assession or under whose control any thing is when it is found, or who upon reasonable grounds believed to have information with regard to	
(a) int (b) ex (c) red po is	derrogate any person found in or on such premises  amine any thing in or upon such premises  quest from the person who is in control of such premises or in whose  assession or under whose control any thing is when it is found, or who  upon reasonable grounds believed to have information with regard to  the thing, an explanation or information and against the issue or a	
(a) int (b) ex (c) rec po is su	terrogate any person found in or on such premises amine any thing in or upon such premises quest from the person who is in control of such premises or in whose ssession or under whose control any thing is when it is found, or who upon reasonable grounds believed to have information with regard to ch thing, an explanation or information and against the issue or a ceipt make copies of or extracts from any such thing found upon or in	
(a) int (b) ex (c) rec po is su rec	derrogate any person found in or on such premises  amine any thing in or upon such premises  quest from the person who is in control of such premises or in whose ssession or under whose control any thing is when it is found, or who upon reasonable grounds believed to have information with regard to ch thing, an explanation or information and against the issue or a ceipt make copies of or extracts from any such thing found upon or in ch premises	
(a) int (b) ex (c) rec po is su rec su (d) ap	terrogate any person found in or on such premises amine any thing in or upon such premises quest from the person who is in control of such premises or in whose assession or under whose control any thing is when it is found, or who upon reasonable grounds believed to have information with regard to the thing, an explanation or information and against the issue or a ceipt make copies of or extracts from any such thing found upon or in the premises prehend an illegal foreigner, subject to section 34(1)	
(a) int (b) ex (c) rec po is su rec su (d) ap	derrogate any person found in or on such premises  amine any thing in or upon such premises  quest from the person who is in control of such premises or in whose ssession or under whose control any thing is when it is found, or who upon reasonable grounds believed to have information with regard to ch thing, an explanation or information and against the issue or a ceipt make copies of or extracts from any such thing found upon or in ch premises	
(a) int (b) ex (c) rec po is surec surec (d) ap	derrogate any person found in or on such premises derrogate any thing in or upon such premises quest from the person who is in control of such premises or in whose dessession or under whose control any thing is when it is found, or who dessession or under whose control any thing is when it is found, or who desperate or under whose control any thing is when it is found, or who desperate or under whose control any thing is when it is found, or who desperate or information and against the issue or a desperate or extracts from any such thing found upon or in the premises desperate or thing according to law.	
(a) int (b) ex (c) rec po is su rec su (d) ap and to dea	terrogate any person found in or on such premises amine any thing in or upon such premises quest from the person who is in control of such premises or in whose assession or under whose control any thing is when it is found, or who upon reasonable grounds believed to have information with regard to thing, an explanation or information and against the issue or a ceipt make copies of or extracts from any such thing found upon or in the premises prehend an illegal foreigner, subject to section 34(1)  If with such person, illegal foreigner or thing according to law.	
(a) int (b) ex (c) rec po is su rec su (d) ap and to dea Given under	terrogate any person found in or on such premises amine any thing in or upon such premises quest from the person who is in control of such premises or in whose assession or under whose control any thing is when it is found, or who upon reasonable grounds believed to have information with regard to ch thing, an explanation or information and against the issue or a ceipt make copies of or extracts from any such thing found upon or in ch premises prehend an illegal foreigner, subject to section 34(1)  If with such person, illegal foreigner or thing according to law.	
(a) int (b) ex (c) rec po is su rec su (d) ap and to dea Given under	terrogate any person found in or on such premises amine any thing in or upon such premises quest from the person who is in control of such premises or in whose assession or under whose control any thing is when it is found, or who upon reasonable grounds believed to have information with regard to ch thing, an explanation or information and against the issue or a ceipt make copies of or extracts from any such thing found upon or in ch premises prehend an illegal foreigner, subject to section 34(1)  If with such person, illegal foreigner or thing according to law.	en . 8/1
(a) int (b) ex (c) rec po is su rec su (d) ap and to dea Given under	terrogate any person found in or on such premises amine any thing in or upon such premises quest from the person who is in control of such premises or in whose assession or under whose control any thing is when it is found, or who upon reasonable grounds believed to have information with regard to ch thing, an explanation or information and against the issue or a ceipt make copies of or extracts from any such thing found upon or in ch premises prehend an illegal foreigner, subject to section 34(1)  If with such person, illegal foreigner or thing according to law.	-4 . 67
(a) int (b) ex (c) rec po is su rec su (d) ap and to dea Given under	terrogate any person found in or on such premises amine any thing in or upon such premises quest from the person who is in control of such premises or in whose assession or under whose control any thing is when it is found, or who upon reasonable grounds believed to have information with regard to thing, an explanation or information and against the issue or a ceipt make copies of or extracts from any such thing found upon or in the premises prehend an illegal foreigner, subject to section 34(1)  If with such person, illegal foreigner or thing according to law.  Ear my hand at	-4 . 67
(a) int (b) ex (c) rec po is su rec su (d) ap and to dea Given under	terrogate any person found in or on such premises amine any thing in or upon such premises quest from the person who is in control of such premises or in whose assession or under whose control any thing is when it is found, or who upon reasonable grounds believed to have information with regard to ch thing, an explanation or information and against the issue or a ceipt make copies of or extracts from any such thing found upon or in ch premises prehend an illegal foreigner, subject to section 34(1)  If with such person, illegal foreigner or thing according to law.	-4 . 67
(a) int (b) ex (c) rec po is su rec su (d) ap and to dea Given under	terrogate any person found in or on such premises amine any thing in or upon such premises quest from the person who is in control of such premises or in whose assession or under whose control any thing is when it is found, or who upon reasonable grounds believed to have information with regard to ch thing, an explanation or information and against the issue or a ceipt make copies of or extracts from any such thing found upon or in ch premises prehend an illegal foreigner, subject to section 34(1)  If with such person, illegal foreigner or thing according to law.	-4 . 61
(a) int (b) ex (c) rec po is su rec su (d) ap and to dea	terrogate any person found in or on such premises amine any thing in or upon such premises quest from the person who is in control of such premises or in whose assession or under whose control any thing is when it is found, or who upon reasonable grounds believed to have information with regard to ch thing, an explanation or information and against the issue or a ceipt make copies of or extracts from any such thing found upon or in ch premises prehend an illegal foreigner, subject to section 34(1)  If with such person, illegal foreigner or thing according to law.	

<sup>\*</sup>Delete which is not applicable

### REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

#### RECEIPT

[Section 33(5)(c) of Act No 13 of 2002: Regulation38(5)]

	* ; * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	
Rank	Appointment number	Office
Immigration Act, 2002 from the	the following items seized in terroremises of	
Item	Description	Quantity
Signed at		tal No of items
Signature of Immigration Officer		OFFICE STAMP
Appointment number:		
File number:		a sala ng mar .
	an a	

### REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

### **NOTICE OF DEPORTATION**

[Section 34(1)(a) and (b) of Act No 13 of 2002: Regulation 39(1)]

1.					
	As you a namely .	re an illegal fo	oreigner, you are l	hereby notified that you are to be deported to yo	ur country of origi
2.	In terms	of section 34	(1)(a) and (b) of	the Immigration Act, 2002 (Act No 13 of 2002)	you have the righ
			20 DEC 20	1	
	2.1 2.2	At any time	request any offi	of section 8 of the Act within 11 calendar days. icer attending to you to have your detention arrant of the Court.	for the purpose of
NB; •	deporta	tion. Should		se your rights supra you will be detain our rights, supra you will remain in custody on is final.	
*	You wil stipulat	l not be allo ed in section	wed to return ( 34(5)(a) of the	to the Republic without the necessary legs a Act.	al authority as i
			V 24	es W	
Immigra	ation Officer			Date:	
Appointr	ment numb	er:	2		**
i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i		•		Place:	·
			A profes		
I hereby	acknowled	ge receipt of t	the original notific	OF NOTIFICATION OF DEPORTATIOn and the contract of deportation in which my rights in terms from the contract of the contract o	
I hereby and (b)	acknowled of the Imm	ge receipt of I igration Act, 20	the original notific	OF NOTIFICATION OF DEPORTATIOn and the property of the propert	
I hereby and (b) o	acknowled of the Imm	ge receipt of tigration Act, 20	the original notific 002 (Act No 13 of e decided to:	DF NOTIFICATION OF DEPORTATIOn cation of deportation in which my rights in terms f 2002) were explained to me.	of section 34(1)(a
I hereby and (b) o After du	of the Imm ue conside Await m Appeal t	ge receipt of i igration Act, 20 ration I have y deportation he decision t	the original notific 002 (Act No 13 of e decided to: n at the first rea to deport me.	DF NOTIFICATION OF DEPORTATIOn cation of deportation in which my rights in terms f 2002) were explained to me.	of section 34(1)(a
I hereby and (b) o After du *1. *2. *3.	of the Imm ue conside Await m Appeal t	ige receipt of i igration Act, 20 ration I have y deportation he decision t eal the decisi	the original notific 002 (Act No 13 of e decided to: n at the first rea to deport me. lon to deport me	PF NOTIFICATION OF DEPORTATION of DEPORTATION cation of deportation in which my rights in terms f 2002) were explained to me.  asonable opportunity, whilst remaining in cate.	of section 34(1)(a
I hereby and (b) of After du *1. *2. *3.	acknowled of the Imm ue conside Await m Appeal t Not app Have my	ge receipt of i igration Act, 20 reation I have y deportation he decision t eal the decision of detention of	the original notific 002 (Act No 13 of e decided to: n at the first rea to deport me. lon to deport me onfirmed by a w	DF NOTIFICATION OF DEPORTATIOn cation of deportation in which my rights in terms if 2002) were explained to me.  asonable opportunity, whilst remaining in calculations of the Court.	of section 34(1)(a
I hereby and (b) of After du *1. *2. *3. *4.	Await m Appeal t Not app Have my Not have Leave th be recor	ge receipt of i gration Act, 20 gration I have y deportation the decision t eal the decision detention of e my detention e RSA within	the original notific 002 (Act No 13 of e decided to: n at the first rea to deport me. lon to deport monfirmed by a w on confirmed by n 14 days hereo	PF NOTIFICATION OF DEPORTATION of DEPORTATION cation of deportation in which my rights in terms f 2002) were explained to me.  asonable opportunity, whilst remaining in cate.	of section 34(1)(a
I hereby and (b) of After du *1. *2. *3. *4.	Await m Appeal t Not app Have my Not have	ge receipt of i gration Act, 20 gration I have y deportation the decision t eal the decision detention of e my detention e RSA within	the original notific 002 (Act No 13 of e decided to: n at the first rea to deport me. lon to deport mo onfirmed by a won confirmed by n 14 days hereo Department as	DF NOTIFICATION OF DEPORTATION cation of deportation in which my rights in terms f 2002) were explained to me.  asonable opportunity, whilst remaining in cate.  warrant of the Court.  y a warrant of the Court.  of which departure will be regarded as yolun	of section 34(1)(a
I hereby and (b) of After du *1. *2. *3. *4. *5. *6.	Await m Appeal t Not appe Have my Not have Leave th be recor	ige receipt of tigration Act, 20 praction I have by deportation the decision the decision of t	the original notific 002 (Act No 13 of e decided to: n at the first rea to deport me. lon to deport mo onfirmed by a won confirmed by n 14 days hereo Department as	DF NOTIFICATION OF DEPORTATION cation of deportation in which my rights in terms f 2002) were explained to me.  asonable opportunity, whilst remaining in cate.  warrant of the Court.  y a warrant of the Court.  of which departure will be regarded as yolun	of section 34(1)(a
I hereby and (b) of After du *1. *2. *3. *4. *5. *6.	Await m Appeal t Not app Have my Not have Leave th be recor	ige receipt of its gration Act, 20 certain I have by deportation the decision the decision of	the original notific 002 (Act No 13 of e decided to: n at the first rea to deport me. lon to deport mo onfirmed by a won confirmed by n 14 days hereof Department as a	DF NOTIFICATION OF DEPORTATION cation of deportation in which my rights in terms f 2002) were explained to me.  asonable opportunity, whilst remaining in cate.  warrant of the Court.  y a warrant of the Court.  of which departure will be regarded as yolun	of section 34(1)(a
I hereby and (b) of After du *1. *2. *3. *4. *6.	Await m Appeal t Not appe Have my Not have Leave th be recor before.	ge receipt of ingration Act, 20 praction I have by deportation the decision the decision of the decision of the my detention of the RSA withing ded by the I blicable	the original notific 002 (Act No 13 of e decided to: n at the first rea to deport me. ion to deport mo onfirmed by a won confirmed by n 14 days hereo Department as	DF NOTIFICATION OF DEPORTATION cation of deportation in which my rights in terms f 2002) were explained to me.  asonable opportunity, whilst remaining in cate.  warrant of the Court.  y a warrant of the Court.  of which departure will be regarded as yolun	of section 34(1)(a
I hereby and (b) of After du *1. *2. *3. *4. *6.	Await m Appeal t Not app Have my Not have Leave th be recor before.	ge receipt of ingration Act, 20 praction I have by deportation the decision the decision of the decision of the my detention of the RSA withing ded by the I blicable	the original notific 002 (Act No 13 of e decided to: n at the first rea to deport me. ion to deport mo onfirmed by a won confirmed by n 14 days hereo Department as	property of the Court.  If a warrant of the Court.  If a warrant of the Court.  If which departure will be regarded as volundades a deportation, unless I was deported or I	of section 34(1)(a
I hereby and (b) of After du *1. *2. *3. *4. *5. *6.	Await m Appeal t Not appe Have my Not have Leave the be record before.  If not appeal of detained	ge receipt of ingration Act, 20 praction I have by deportation the decision the decision of the decision of the my detention of the RSA withing ded by the I blicable	the original notific 002 (Act No 13 of e decided to: n at the first rea to deport me. ion to deport me onfirmed by a w on confirmed by n 14 days hereof Department as	property of the Court.  If a warrant of the Court.  If a warrant of the Court.  If which departure will be regarded as volundades a deportation, unless I was deported or I	of section 34(1)(a

### **REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA**

### WARRANT OF DETENTION OF AN ILLEGAL FOREIGNER

[Sections 34(1) and 34(5) of Act No.13 of 2002: Regulation 39(2)]

As	ending of the ain the
As	ending of the ain the
As	ending of the ain the
As	ending of the ain the
*The deportation of such person in terms of the Immigration Act, 2000 of 2002) is hereby authorized.  NB: No release may be effected without the written authority	
*The deportation of such person in terms of the Immigration Act, 2000 of 2002) is hereby authorized.  NB: No release may be effected without the written authority	
of 2002) is hereby authorized.  NB: No release may be effected without the written authority	
of 2002) is hereby authorized.  NB: No release may be effected without the written authority	
regulation 39(12) of the regulations published in terms of section the Immigration Act, 2002 (Act No 13 of 2002).	to in
Given under my hand at	this
day of	
APRIAGRATION COOK!	••••
Signature	20
Designation	
. 1	
8	6 7a

<sup>\*</sup>Delete what is not applicable

**Annexure 32A** 

### REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA **DEPARTMENT OF HOME AFFAIRS**

WARRANT OF DETENTION OF AN ILLEGAL FOREIGNER [Sections 34(1), 34(5), 34(8) or 41 of Act No.13 of 2002: Regulation 39(2)]

То:	Station Commissioner Head of Prison		
	***************************************		
made deten *34(5	*himself/herself liable to *deportation pending such *deportation b) / *34(8) of the Immigration the said	rtation/removal from n/removal, in terms	of section *34(1) /
until s	such time * he/she is *deported/	removed from the Re	epublic.
	1 10 (40)		
immi regul the I	No release may be effected gration officer by means of ation 39(12) of the regulation mmigration Act, 2002 (Act Northeastern Officer	a warrant of rele ons published in te	ase referred to in
3			
Annoi	atmost number		
Appoil	ntment number		80 88
x <sup>22</sup> 900		OFFI	CE STAMP
7	er d'ed	1 (7.00.7	
Place:			
Teleph	none number		9
68			*
*Dolote "	that is not applicable		*

### REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

### NOTIFICATION OF EXTENSION OF DETENTION WHILST AWAITING DEPORTATION

[Section 34(1)(d) of Act No 13 of 2002: Regulation 39(5)]

To: (full names of detainee)	
At: (name of detention facility)	e, e.g. 50 - 5
You are hereby notified that in view of the fact th	at your detention pending the execution of
the warrant for your deportation to	issued
on is likely to exceed 30	calendar days on for
the reasons mentioned in the affidavit on the reve	erse side of this notice. I am under section
34(1)(d) of the Immigration Act, 2002 obliged to	submit the matter for consideration to the
magistrate of the Court at	on or before
You are entitled to submit in writing whatever rep	presentations you wish to be considered by
the magistrate of the Court who will rule on your	extended detention and you are requested to
hand me such representations on or before	If you require
assistance, you should approach the head of the i	nstitution where you are being detained.
	OFFICE STAMP
	OFFICE STAMP
Immigration Officer	OFFICE STAMP
Immigration Officer Appointment number:	
Appointment number:	
Appointment number:	

### REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

# COVER SHEET: APPLICATION FOR THE EXTENSION OF THE DETENTION OF AN ILLEGAL FOREIGNER WHILST AWAITING HIS/HER DEPORTATION

[Section 34(1)(d) of Act No 13 of 2002: Regulation 39(5)(iii)]

To: T	he clerk	of the C	Court					
Re:	Extension of detention of (full names of detainee)							
	1.	terms	e refer this matter for co of section 34(1)(d) of the					
		Tage 1		202	1. 44.			
T 3	2.	The fo	ollowing documents are	attached:		(6		
÷ *	1 2	(a)	certified copy of the w		••••••			±: •
		(b)	notification to the deta	ainee as per	regulatio	n 39(1) of t	he	
	E je	2	Immigration Regulation		370	4303	22	ě.
	15. 15.	(c)	representation by the	said detaine	е.	衛		
Signed	at		on this	en.			day	of
			20			(e) (c) (b)	65	
W	a a	¥	21, 45	55 98 G		14	<b>1</b> 0	til (g
25 25	ation Off			SA.				
Appoint	ment nu	mber:		894 <sub>M</sub>				
						40		

### **DECISION BY MAGISTRATE OF THE COURT**

After perusing	the documentation referred to in paragraph 2 above/* and after further
investigation	referred to in regulation of the regulations
	erms of section 7 of the Immigration Act, 2002, I hereby –
publication in t	,
* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	
*1.	Confirm the order for detention of
	on good grounds as reasonable and necessary; or
*2.	Set aside the order for the detention of
	as unwarranted or unreasonable, and I direct that the said
s Jesus	man Baratan 1 km and St. a. a.
	be released from custody immediately and/or
	be released from eastedy fininediately and/or
*0	Make the fallenter and a saddless to the sadar made
*3.	Make the following order in addition to the order made under
	paragraph 1 or 2:
1925	
.=1	The second of th
Given under	my hand at this
£	20
day of	GRATION COURT
68	Signature
	Signature
#	
	Designation

<sup>\*</sup>Delete which is not applicable

### AFFIDAVIT

I, (full names of deponent)state herewith
under oath / solemnly declare:
I am a duly appointed immigration officer stationed at:
2. I have ordered the detention of (full names of detainee)
because the warrant for his/her deportation issued by me on
could for the following reasons not be executed immediately *
and his or her detention was on good grounds considered reasonable and necessary because *
3. It is likely to be necessary that the said (full names of detainee)
be detained for longer than (state period)
because *
4. I append hereto certified copies of the following documentation as proof of my endeavours to expedite the deportation of the said (full names of detainee)

necessary:	5)					
(a)		•••••				•••••
(b)						
(0)				33		
(c)						
(d)			•••••			
					is.	
	8 8	117	54			
Signed at					on th	is
	day of 20					
#17 TO BE	3				- 9	
		• 4	N 2	4	2 F N	26
			5.3	14 81	51 10 E	
	).t.					
Immigration Off	icer		••••••	••••••		2
					1).	
*	- 2 mm c			- A-1- 1	100	80
-1 1	mber:	w T	68	* *		5

\* use separate sheet(s) of paper, if necessary

### **REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA**

### WARRANT OF DETENTION OF A PERSON NOT ENTITLED TO BE IN THE REPUBLIC

[Section 34(1)(e) read with section 41 of Act No 13 of 2002: Regulation 39(8)]

1.	WHEREAS (full forenames and surn		Š			
3	is, for the reasons stated in the atta					
	me (full names of immigration office					
				a a h		
	in terms of section 3(1)(e) read with	section 41 o	f the Immigrat	ion Act, 200	2 (Act No 13 of 2002	) that he/she is
	entitled to be in Republic; and	4	R (2)	· ·	· · · · · · · ·	
a 1.	WHEREAS it is deemed necessary to	detain the sa	aid			
	0 10	19/0		***************************************		
	for the following reasons:		-			
		y , ,	, , **	eastra and the activities and the second		
	YOU ARE HEREBY ordered to detain					
	TOO ARE TIERED! Ordered to decail				, si <sup>28</sup> 11	
	HATTI bis as been solved Gale about					
	UNTIL his or her <i>prima facie</i> status of				de Managan • Santagan	
•	A copy of this detention warrant was	16.	In Market 277			
			Date:	M 55	Time:	
	under my hand at				this	
iay Ui	IMMIGRATION COURT	20	•••			
				******	Signature	
* *	80 a a	2	-			
					***	
			8		* =:	
			e		Designation	······································

<sup>\*</sup>Delete which is not applicable

# REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA ORDER TO AN ILLEGAL FOREIGNER TO DEPOSIT A SUM TO COVER EXPENSES RELATING TO DETENTION, DEPORTATION AND OTHER COSTS [Section 34(3) of Act No 13 of 2002 : Regulation 39(9)]

..... WHEREAS you are to be deported from the Republic of South Africa under a warrant of deportation as an illegal foreigner; and WHEREAS the consequential expenses of your deportation are calculated as follows: Actual costs of deportation ..... Actual costs of detention ..... (b) Actual costs of maintenance ..... (c) Actual costs of custody ..... ...... at the Department of Home Affairs at \* ...... ...... on or before#..... PLEASE TAKE NOTE that should you fail to deposit the said sum of money on or before the aforementioned date, you shall be guilty of an offence and liable on conviction to a fine not exceeding R20 000 or to imprisonment not exceeding 12 months. FURTHERMORE, PLEASE TAKE NOTE that a copy of this order will be filed at the office of the Clerk of the Immigration Court of the district of .......and that upon such filing this order shall have the effect of a civil judgement, and that I shall then in terms of regulation 38 of the Immigration Act Regulations, have all the powers of a judgement creditor in this matter. Immigration Officer Appointment number Date: 20 Place..... В. TO THE CLERK OF THE IMMIGRATION COURT As the person supra has failed to comply with the order you are hereby requested to please record this order as a judgement of your Court and complete the endorsement in section C of this form. Return two completed copies to me within ...... days. Immigration Officer Appointment number Date: 20 C. TO THE IMMIGRATION OFFICER ...... (a) (b) Order entered as judgement of the Court on ..... Judgement No. ..... OFFICE STAMP Clerk of the Immigration Court Date: 20

> \*State address of office of the Department #State date in full

# REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA WARRANT FOR REMOVAL/RELEASE PENDING REMOVAL [Section 34(7) of Act No 13 of 2002 : Regulation 38(12)] WARRANT FOR REMOVAL

uhaaa firsamuluta annass as							
whose fingerprints appear on	The same of the sa	1 1 1 1		**		•	
ou are, therefore, hereby, rec		er him/her	into my cus	stody pendir	ig such remov	val, in terms	s of
section o	1.0	1				6:	
Removal from the Republic of							
and the responsible immigration	- (0	19			5	•	
above-mentioned person here		/she is rem	oved and c	85	200	70	
Date				Place			• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
Reference No				39	7		
MINISTER OF HOME AFF	AIDC .		3.55	10 To		2 0	000
	AINO						
	CERTIFICA	TE BY IMN	MIGRATION	I OFFICER	r ,	er Sa Namer	9
	CERTIFICA	95.0		3 8	epublic of Sou	uth Africa or	ı
	CERTIFICA	l person wa	as removed	from the Re	(E)		
I hereby confirm that the at	CERTIFICA	l person wa	as removed	from the Re	(E)		
I hereby confirm that the at	CERTIFICA	l person wa	as removed	from the Re	(E)		
I hereby confirm that the at	CERTIFICA	l person wa	as removed	from the Re	(E)		
I hereby confirm that the at	CERTIFICA	l person wa	as removed	from the Re	(E)		
I hereby confirm that the at to also confirm that his/her left a	CERTIFICA	l person wa	as removed	from the Re	(E)		
I hereby confirm that the at to also confirm that his/her left a	CERTIFICA	l person wa	as removed	from the Re	(E)		
I hereby confirm that the alternative to also confirm that his/her left a	CERTIFICA	l person wa	as removed	from the Re		e e	
I hereby confirm that the at to also confirm that his/her left a	CERTIFICA	l person wa	as removed	from the Re			
I hereby confirm that the all to to also confirm that his/her left a	CERTIFICA	print were	taken by m	from the Reviae.	RIGH	T THUMB F	PRINT
I hereby confirm that the at to to also confirm that his/her left a	CERTIFICA	print were	taken by m	from the Reviae.	RIGH	T THUMB F	PRINT

### **Reverse side of Annexure 37**

### FINGERPRINT FORM

			Jassification	<del></del>
NOTIFICATION OF OF AN ILLEGAL F				
Fingerprints may or	nly be taken by an	74		
official of the Depart	rtment of Home	¥		7
finger be missing, of		5 E	PHOTOGRAPH O	-
injured that the imp	ression cannot be	81	THE ILLEGAL	
taken, this fact sho		9 20	FOREIGNER WHO	
the space provided impression.	for that	28 2	IS DEPORTED	
) Bit				1880
Fingerprints taken l	by			a
		58	E SE	
R thumb	R index	R middle	R ring	R little finger
n may reach	47			
	1 2 2 3 3 4 3 4 4	a 8	· water	
		a		59 #8
L thumb	L index	L middle	Lring	L little finger
			41	
to be and the	3	59		
*25	9		K 0 0	
	16 to 45	e I	W Pak	
FOR OFFICIAL USE	: .		. Sa	A 4
		2 **	* **	6
FINGERPRINTS TAR	(EN BY :			8
(PLEASE PRINT)				
IDENTITY NUMBER			11111	ПППП
	Distriction of the second of t	ببا		<del></del>
PCN NUMBER:	9			
11 14	Programme and the second	10	9 av 3	
	* * *	9 A	i s	* * *
e se grad e	-	94		
REGISTERING	10 M		16 to	€ a
<b>FINGERS</b>				z 2 *
LEFT HAND - RIG	HT HAND			
		5 W		8.
H H	## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ##	- 3	a a w	
		24 BC	92	- A

### REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

### WARRANT OF RELEASE

[Section 34(7) of Act No 13 of 2002 : Regulation 39(12)]

Го:								
32 <sup>(6</sup> 28 (0) <sup>(8)</sup> (1)						6		
					* * *			
<del>(100</del> )		316		36				
ou are hereby ordered to release the f	ollowing	illegal fo	reigne	r(s) pi	esently	being de	etained b	y you:
					1.5.5			15,102°
					-			
r a a a assert				¥0	- 2+ 3+		2. 45	
	-			_	15	12		0
14 A		**************************************			32			
		9			(. <del></del>	**	100	
	vil., je		9 8 9	na L	085 85_ (2	(1) (8)	, f	
					S. S		4000	2000
						A se	W 1980	
mmigration Officer / Peace Officer			ig <b>a</b> li				60 E 60 (E	
	: :	\$8 \$2 \$2	inati				2 2 C	
	<u>!</u>						1. 2. E	
Appointment number / Force Numbe	<u> </u>							12
Appointment number / Force Numbe								10
Appointment number / Force Numbe	<u>I</u>							13
Appointment number / Force Numbe ate :	<u> </u>							8
Appointment number / Force Numbe ate :	<u>1</u>				* 21	ži.		134
Appointment number / Force Numbe ate :	<u>[</u>				* 21	FICE ST		70
Appointment number / Force Numbe ate :	<u>1</u>				* 21	ži.		
Appointment number / Force Numbe ate :	<u>I</u> r				* 21	ži.		
Appointment number / Force Numbe ate :					* 21	FICE ST	AMP	
Appointment number / Force Numbe ate :					* 21	ži.	AMP	
Appointment number / Force Number ate:					OFF	FICE ST	AMP	
Appointment number / Force Number ate :					OFF	FICE ST	AMP	

### REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

### NOTICE OF REFUSAL OF ENTRY INTO THE REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

[Section 34(8) of Act No 13 of 2002: Regulation 39(13)]

To	
You are in terms of the provisions of section	*29(1), 30(1), 34(8) of the Immigration Act, 2002
(Act No. 13 of 2002) refused admission to the	
*(a) are a prohibited person; or	Tropublic of County tillou do you
*(b) are an undesirable person; or	
	t in possession of a valid passport and / or a
valid visa; or	this possession of a valid passport and 7 of a
*(d) have failed to comply with the exami	nation procedure.
In terms of section 34(9)(c) of the said Act t	the conveyor responsible for your conveyance to
(a) \$1.00 to 10.00	will be responsible for
your maintenance and removal from the Rep	The state of the s
	# # S
In terms of section 8(5) of the Act, this d	lecision is effective notwithstanding any further
	and final for purposes of your removal / return to
country of origin.	
After your removal / return to country of or	rigin you may, within 20 days from date of this
notice, appeal to the Director-General of Hor	me Affairs against this decision. Such an appeal
must be lodged through your representat	ive in the Republic via the nearest or most
convenient South African diplomatic or consu	
En y	
Date	
2 E	Immigration Officer
Place	
I acknowledge receipt of the original of this no	otice
Signature of inadmissible person	
Date	
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	20
*Delete which is not applicable	

### **REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA**

### **DECLARATION TO MASTER OF SHIP REGARDING PROHIBITED PERSONS**

Surname	First Name/s	Reasons for refusa
	and the second second	
?ort	• •	Immigration Officer
Date		
	Appointment number/F	orce number
	K # 8	E = 0
	56	e e
ACKNO	OWLEDGEMENT OF RECEI	PT .
acknowledge receipt of the original	i	

### **REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA**

## CERTIFICATE BY IMMIGRATION OFFICER FOR THE PURPOSE OF OBTAINING A CLEARANCE PAPER FROM THE CUSTOMS OFFICER

[Section 35(6) of Act No.13 of 2002: Regulation 39(16)]

TO THE OFFICER IN CHARGE: CU PORT	JSTOMS A	ND EXCISE	
I hereby certify that the master of the on(date) with the provisions of the Immigration made thereunder.	on Act, 2002	0 KU 5/2/22A-1	02), and the regulations
Date			8 8
Officer	23 32	50 36	Immigration
Place			ont Number/Force
Number		Appointme	ent Number/Force

### REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

### ORDER TO ILLEGAL FOREIGNER TO LEAVE THE REPUBLIC

[Section 32(2) of Act No 13 of 2002 : Regulation 39(17)]

10:							
At: .	7.0 S S					8 8 ±	
				50	\$ 5°	, A.	
1.	You are hereby notified that as an	illegal fo	oreigne	r in co	ontraver	ntion of	the
14567	provisions of the Immigration Act 2						
12 <sup>2</sup>	an offence for which you may be ch				10 mm	1/2	
						E E	
2.	However, as you have undertaken	to leave	the R	epubli	c volun	arily yo	u are
	hereby instructed to leave the Repu	ublic by				Hours o	n
	, failure of wh	nich a w	arrant	for yo	ur depo	rtation v	will be
	issued in terms of section 34 of the	said Ad	t and y	ou wi	ll be de	tained a	and/o
1	charged pending your removal.	-1-1	a <sup>th</sup> chi			1.00	
			: 34	ē :		1 t	
		#E	Œ	ţ	843		
DAT	E :	V					
	provided by the second	**	IMMI	GRAT	ION O	FICER	l .
		- 17.		25	1		
PLA	CE:		15			54	
	Appointmen	t No				28 5	
	Force No		•••••	•••••	•••••	*	
l ack	nowledge receipt of the original of this	notice.	1, 4	i 19 5	# EI	6) <u>%</u>	12.3
	2		8)				
			25.7	53 E	*		
•••••							
	ATURE OF ILLEGAL FOREIGNER		8				
DATE	<b>:</b>	650		. 4	8.0	8	

# LIST OF PASSENGERS [Section 35(3)(a) of Act No 13 of 2002 : Regulation 40]

	500					<u> </u>		
Name of	ship				Port	of Entry		
Flight No	S OF MASIE	r	(a 18 .		Date	e of entry		
A. The		of all	passer			253	- 40	neir respective
lames of pa assport or tr			Passp Trave	1	Travel		Embarked	Destination
Surname	First na	me	No					70.0
- Aug 1			<b>-</b>			14 a 2.		
्रि-ment	ioned ship	/flight	t (Trans		ality	gers arriving/o	Departure/ Arrival*	*
	ioned ship	/flight	t (Trans	it)	ality	Departure/	Departure/	*
ment Surname & Ir	ioned ship nitials Pa	o/flight ssport	t (Trans	it) Nation	ality	Departure/ Arrival* Flight No	Departure/ Arrival*	
ment surname & Ir C. Pass	ioned ship nitials Pa engers rei	o/flight ssport	t (Trans No onward	Nation	eyance (	Departure/ Arrival* Flight No (Outbound)	Departure/ Arrival* Date	Destination
ment turname & Ir C. Pass turname & ir	ioned ship nitials Pa engers re- nitials	o/flight ssport fused	No Onward	Nation	ality	Departure/ Arrival* Flight No (Outbound)	Departure/ Arrival*	
ment urname & Ir C. Pass urname & ir	ioned ship nitials Pa engers rei	o/flight ssport fused Pass	No Onward	Nation	eyance (	Departure/ Arrival* Flight No  Outbound)  Intended Departure	Departure/ Arrival* Date	Reason for refusing onwa conveyance 8
ment urname & Ir C. Pass urname & ir	ioned ship nitials Pa engers re	o/flight ssport fused Pass	No Onward	Nation	eyance (	Departure/ Arrival* Flight No  Outbound)  Intended Departure	Departure/ Arrival* Date	Reason for refusing onwa conveyance 8
ment urname & Ir C. Pass urname & ir	ioned ship nitials Pa engers re nitials	o/flight ssport fused Pass	No Onward	Conve	eyance (	Departure/ Arrival* Flight No  Outbound)  Intended Departure	Departure/ Arrival* Date  Intended Departure Date	Reason for refusing onwa conveyance & Action taken
ment urname & Ir C. Pass urname & ir	ioned ship nitials Pa engers re nitials	o/flight ssport fused Pass	No Onward	Conve	eyance (	Departure/ Arrival* Flight No Outbound)  Intended Departure Flight No	Departure/ Arrival* Date  Intended Departure Date	Reason for refusing onwa conveyance & Action taken
ment urname & Ir C. Pass urname & ir	ioned ship nitials Pa engers re- nitials	o/flight ssport fused Pass	onward	Conve	eyance (	Departure/ Arrival* Flight No Outbound)  Intended Departure Flight No	Departure/ Arrival* Date  Intended Departure Date  on board my	Reason for refusing onwa conveyance & Action taken

### REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

### **LIST OF STOWAWAYS**

[Section 35(3)(b) of Act No.13 of 2002: Regulation 44]

### TAKE NOTE:

DATE ON WHICH SHIP ENTERED THE REPUBLIC *Names of Stoways in full					
Surname	First Name	Passport/ Travel Document No.	Particulars of travel document in his or her possession	Nationality	Country of origin
				***********	
1-1-1	a transfer of	St. 21			
. 30	O 18 15 15		E		
40					

#### REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

# LIST OF CREW, PERSONS EMPLOYED OR CARRIED OR PRESENT (other than passengers and stowaways)

[Section 35(3)(c) of Act No.13 of 2002: Regulation 40]

#### TAKE NOTE:

In te	rms of section 35	(3)(c) of the Immigr must deliver to the	ation Act, 2	002 (Act No13	of 2002), the r	master of a ship
ners	ons (other than p	assengers and stov	vawavs) em	ploved, carrie	d or present on	the ship.
polo	ono (outor utan p	217 14 14 14	Table Y 6	* ** * ** * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	the section was a first	635
NAM	E OF SHIP		POR	T OF ENTRY		
FIIII	NAMES OF MA	STFR				
DAT	E ON WHICH SH	IIP ENTERED THE	REPUBLIC			
PLA	CE WHERE ENT	ERED				
POR	T AND DATE OF	FINAL DEPARTU	RE FROM 1	THE RSA(PO	RT)	.(DATE)
		1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1,00		% %: 1	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
No.	Rank and grading	Names as in passport/travel document/seaman's	Nationality	Date of Birth	Number and seaman's identity	Expiry date of passport/travel document
	- grandari	identity certificate			certificate	
1.					, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	
2.						Maria di L
3.		1000				
4.			Total Se	*	rr, t	
32					*	V 2000 2
I cer	tify that this list co	ontains the names	of all person	s as referred	to in section 35	(3)(c) of Act No.13
of 20			(A E)			
		- 4				
Date				Master		
Date			F	List Receive	ed by	
B				Immigration	Officer	

#### REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA RETURN OF MASTER

[Section 35(3)(d) of Act No.13 of 2002: Regulation 40]
MUST BE DELIVERED TO THE IMMIGRATION OFFICER WHO HAS BOARDED THE
VESSEL UNDER HAND OF THE MEDICAL OFFICER OF THE SHIP OR OF THE MASTER

	T		T
Name	Crew Member or passenger (mention rank or class)	Nature of illness	Remarks
	***************************************		
	10.000		
<u> </u>			
It:	rth or death which occurr	State whether birth or	the present and pro
rt: ame (mention father			
rt: ame (mention father and mother's name in	Crew Member or passenger	State whether birth or	
ame (mention father nd mother's name in case of birth)	Crew Member or passenger (mention rank or class)	State whether birth or death and date	Remarks
rt: ame (mention father nd mother's name in case of birth)	Crew Member or passenger (mention rank or class)	State whether birth or death and date	Remarks
rt: ame (mention father nd mother's name in case of birth)	Crew Member or passenger (mention rank or class)	State whether birth or death and date	Remarks
ame (mention father nd mother's name in case of birth)	Crew Member or passenger (mention rank or class)	State whether birth or death and date	Remarks

#### REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

#### REPORT ON CUSTOMERS WHO FAILED TO IDENTIFY THEMSELVES AS CITIZENS OR STATUS HOLDERS

[Section 40(1) of Act No 13 of 2002: Regulation 42]

	(F)	THE DEPARTMENT	- B	31		
-001	1: (Name of busine	oo offoring overnic	ht accommodatio	nn)	*	** 4
-KON	CONTROL WINDOWS NO ACT	a water for		a to set in	F. St	
•••••	W	250 g 57 c				
3usin	ness address:		2 1 60			
••••••		1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1				
Telep	ohone number:	Tr 60 = 10	Fa	x number:		
Cellpl	hone number:		$\neg$	65		
0 8180	<u>L</u>					
E ma	il address:			t .	1 1	V
		Available pa	rticulars of cus	tomer(s)*		
i e	- 8					
No	Full first name	s Surname	Nationality	Date of birth	Booked in on	Date of departure
No	Full first name	s Surname	Nationality			
No	Full first name	s Surname	Nationality			
No	Full first name	S Surname	Nationality			Date of departure
				birth		
*If th	ne information is no	ot available please	indicate with N/A	birth	in on	departure
*If th		ot available please	indicate with N/A	birth	in on	departure
*If th	ne information is no	ot available please	indicate with N/A	birth	in on	departure
*If th	ne information is no	ot available please	indicate with N/A	birth	in on	departure
*If th	ne information is no	ot available please	indicate with N/A	birth	in on	departure
*If the I cert	tify that the list cor	ot available please ntains the particula anager	indicate with N/A	birth	in on	departure
*If the I cert	tify that the list cor	ot available please ntains the particula anager	indicate with N/A	birth	in on	departure
*If the state of t	ne information is no tify that the list cor ature of owner / ma	ot available please ntains the particula anager	indicate with N/A	birth	in on	departure
I ceri	tify that the list cor	ot available please ntains the particula anager	indicate with N/A	birth	in on	departure

### REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

REPORT ON PERSONS RECEIVING SERVICES
WHO FAILED TO IDENTIFYTHEMSELVES TO ORGANS OF STATE
AS CITIZENS OR STATUS HOLDERS
[Section 44 of Act No 13 of 2002: Regulation 45]

Business address:  Telephone number:  Cellphone number:  Email address:  After endeavouring to ascertain the identity of persons receiving services as citizens or status holders, we failed to establish the identity of the person(s) on the list infra and hereby comply with the duty imposed on us in terms of section 44 of the Immigration Act, 2002 (Act No13 of 2002)  Available particulars of person(s) receiving services	FROM	: (Name of or	gan of the Sta	te rendering t		
Telephone number: Fax number:   Cellphone number:   Email address:   After endeavouring to ascertain the identity of persons receiving services as citizens or status holders, we failed to establish the identity of the person(s) on the list infra and hereby comply with the duty imposed on us in terms of section 44 of the Immigration Act, 2002 (Act No13 of 2002)  Available particulars of person(s) receiving services  No. Full first Surname Nationality Date of Birth Current resident address	Busine	ess address:	ja, rika ek j	ita :		de s s
Cellphone number:  Email address:  After endeavouring to ascertain the identity of persons receiving services as citizens or status holders, we failed to establish the identity of the person(s) on the list <i>infra</i> and hereby comply with the duty imposed on us in terms of section 44 of the Immigration Act, 2002 (Act No13 of 2002)  Available particulars of person(s) receiving services  No. Full first Surname Nationality Date of Birth Current resident address	••••••	•••••	••••••	······		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Cellphone number:  Email address:  After endeavouring to ascertain the identity of persons receiving services as citizens or status holders, we failed to establish the identity of the person(s) on the list infra and hereby comply with the duty imposed on us in terms of section 44 of the Immigration Act, 2002 (Act No13 of 2002)  Available particulars of person(s) receiving services  No. Full first Surname Nationality Date of Birth Current resident address	Teleph	one number	8 B	Fe	ax number:	
citizens or status holders, we failed to establish the identity of the person(s) on the list infra and hereby comply with the duty imposed on us in terms of section 44 of the Immigration Act, 2002 (Act No13 of 2002)  Available particulars of person(s) receiving services  No. Full first Surname Nationality Date of Birth Current resident address	Cellpho	one number:	,.		0 20 0	
After endeavouring to ascertain the identity of persons receiving services as citizens or status holders, we failed to establish the identity of the person(s) on the list <i>infra</i> and hereby comply with the duty imposed on us in terms of section 44 of the Immigration Act, 2002 (Act No13 of 2002)  Available particulars of person(s) receiving services  No. Full first Surname Nationality Date of Birth Current resident address	Email a	address:				*
	citizens the list	s or status ho infra and here ne Immigration	ders, we failed by comply with Act, 2002 (A	to establish th the duty im ct No13 of 20	the identity of t posed on us in 02)	the person(s) on terms of section
	citizens the list 44 of th	or status ho infra and here the Immigration  Availab	ders, we failed by comply with Act, 2002 (A le particulars	to establish the duty im ct No13 of 20 of person(s	the identity of toposed on us in the control of the	the person(s) on terms of section rvices
	citizens the list 44 of th	or status ho infra and here the Immigration  Availab	ders, we failed by comply with Act, 2002 (A le particulars	to establish the duty im ct No13 of 20 of person(s	the identity of toposed on us in the control of the	the person(s) on terms of section rvices
	citizens the list 44 of th	or status ho infra and here the Immigration  Availab	ders, we failed by comply with Act, 2002 (A le particulars	to establish the duty im ct No13 of 20 of person(s	the identity of toposed on us in the control of the	the person(s) on terms of section rvices
Date:	No.  Certify of the A	s or status ho infra and here he Immigration  Availab  Full first names  f the informat  that the list of	Iders, we failed by comply with Act, 2002 (Act) Ide particulars  Surname  ion is not avail ontains the pa	to establish the duty im ct No13 of 20 of person(s Nationality able please in	the identity of the posed on us in (02)  receiving se  Date of Birth	the person(s) terms of sec rvices Current residents address

# NOTICE OF ADMINISTRATIVE FINE INCURRED FOR OVERSTAY

[Section 50(1) of Act No 13 of 2002 : Regulation 48]

o:				10		s 5		
ou are hereby	informed th	nat in terr	ns of S	ection 5	50(1) of	f the Immig	gration Act,	2002
Act No 13 of 20	)02), you h	ave incur	red a fi	ne in th	e amo	unt of R		fo
verstaying the								
ou are hereby should you fail ayable and rec event you will n	to pay the	e said a s a debt	mount against	within to	the sai	d period, of South A	the fine st Africa. In s	nall be uch ar
lready admitte	d, your pe	rmit shal	I neithe	er be re	enewed	nor a si	ıbsequent	permi
ssued.	· age	E .	ii.			84 49		
* *	en <sub>e</sub>							
	1		37		140			ķ).
)ATE :			72	W 0#				
/A1 = 1			2	+ 10	IMMIC	SRATION	OFFICER	1,1
							01110=11	8.
						**************************************		1
PLACE :				H K	12 20 # 14 T	* *		8
	e , le [1	100			5.	(8)	3 0 8	
acknowledge r	eceipt of th	e original	of this	notice.				90 St
					N: 70		14	8
dila di p	* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *		#8 ec		. N. S	* 8	3 8 W E	907
SIGNATURE O	F OVERST	AYER	02	8 6	* 1		er i sign	
(e) <sup>(1)</sup>		- F			100	# D W		

# FOR INCORRECT CERTIFICATION OF A FOREIGNER'S PARTICULARS

[Section 50(2) of Act No 13 of 2002 : Regulation 48]

							(4)
You are hereby in	formed that	t in terms of	Section 50	(2) of the	Immigra	tion Act.	2002
(Act No 13 of 20							
negligently or p							
			200				
	7					***********	
	•••••••		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •				
You are hereby re	auired to n	av tha fina i	within thron	down of	lha data	of this no	41
You are hereby re							
Should you fail to							l be
payable and recov	erable as a	debt agains	t the Repub	lic of Sou	th Africa		
		# 20 %	46.0		107		
	0.00	S o set o	±		-		
DATE :		·					
E(#1)		IMMI	GRATION (	OFFICER	/INSPEC	TORATE	
PLACE :			el er	W.	Šir air e		
							10.
			S.5			48.7	
I acknowledge rece	eipt of the o	riginal of this	notice.				
		1			<i>y</i>		
	***********						
RECIPIENT OF TH	IIS NOTICE						

# NOTICE OF ADMINISTRATIVE FINE INCURRED BY OWNER/MASTER/CHARTERER OF A CONVEYANCE

[Section 50(3) of Act No 13 of 2002 : Regulation 45]

То :	•		er <sub>tree</sub> of	68
You are hereby informed that in te	erms of Section	50(3) of the Im	migration Act,	2002,
(Act No 13 of 2002), you have	incurred a fine	in the amoun	t of R10 000-0	00 for
contravening the provisions of se			- 1	
remove passenger				
On Flight No/ship	bound	for	froi	m the
(A) 188		101		
Republic.		18	#a	
You are hereby required to pay the				
Should you fail to pay the said				all be
payable and recoverable as a deb	t against the Re	public of South	Africa.	
The section	20		6	
e a s		4 80 0		
DATE :				
		IMMIGRATIO		
PLACE :		8 g	- 421 4	+
t gradien au augen dan au	v v	a contract	4 2	
I acknowledge receipt of the origin				
Tacknowledge recorpt of the origin	ion of this house.	ě		351
			#	
***************************************	••••			
SIGNATURE OF MASTER, OWN	ER,			
CHARTENER PF CONVEYANCE				

#### REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

#### APPLICATION FOR A PERMIT TO REPORT TO A REFUGEE RECEPTION OFFICE [Section 23 of Act No 13 of 2002 : Regulation 32]

I, the	undersigned,
Surn	ame
First	Names in full
Date	of Birth Nationality
Geno	ler
from	country of residence City/town
Drawi	oue residential address
horot	ous residential address
Door	o attach the following proof of my identification
rass	port Noification document No
ident	mication document No
Trave	el document No
Birth	certificate
Scho	ol certificates
Drive	r's licence No
Chea	ue book, bank book/card, credit card*
Other	•
hereb	by make oath and say/solemnly affirm*
*	
1.	That I am a seeking asylum in the RSA for the following reason(s)
78.75	a socially adjust in the reason of the following reason (s)
8,000	
SE4 8	A Second
2	That I crossed the border of the following country(ies)
1 40	on prior to my arrival at this border post of
	on prior to my arrival at this border post or
4.	and I was able to enter and depart through
Santa	such country's (ies') border post/s with/without* a passport or positive proof of
	identification. (If without a passport, state particulars of how this was
571 2	
9200	
3.	That I did not apply for asylum in that country/those countries because
19 5	
4.	That I have not applied for asylum in South Africa before.
5.	I understand that if I have made a false statement I shall be guilty of an
0.00	offence and liable on conviction to a fine or imprisonment and in terms of
	section 48 of the Immigration Act, 2002, (Act No 13 of 2002) not be allowed to
	sojourn in the Republic.
	sojodin in the Nepublic.
6	Lundamien difficili must so ad to a de de de de Detarra de la comp
6.	I understand that I must report to a designated Refugee Reception Office
	within 14 days to complete an asylum seeker's application and receive an
	asylum seeker's permit, that my permit to report to a refugee reception office
	is not extendable, and that upon expiry, I shall be an illegal foreigner and
4	guilty of an offence and liable on conviction to a fine or to imprisonment.
10 TO	and the contract of the contra

Signature	9 g 708,		Date:	4, 2	
Thus signed and sworn/sol set out below, in accordance oath or an affirmation in GI	ce with the reg	ulations gove	rning the ac	and at the Iministration	place on of an
4	59	T 9		9	
Commissioner of Oaths			OFFICE O	TAMD	1
, s ·		- 3	OFFICE S	IAMP	80
Full names :		•			
					_
	원 왕 	e a			
2. 45 m - 3 m - 3 m - 1	## ## ## ##		*	100°	
		Ø 6	- 4	E N	
	*	Đ			
*		18 <u>/</u>		0.000	1

Note: If the asylum seeker is accompanied by dependents please indicate their Names, Surnames, Gender and dates of birth on the reverse side of this form and also attach their left thumb prints and photographs.

**Photograph** 

\*Delete what is not applicable

Left thumb print

#### REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

CONFORM E PERIMIT AUTHORISATION CERTIFICATE NO	ION CERTIFICATE NO	<b>AUTHORIS</b>	PERMIT	ORATE	CORF
--	--------------------	-----------------	--------	-------	------

		27	
1.	COR Depa obtain	authorisation entitles the following foreign PORATE WORKER, to approach the artment of Home Affairs with a contract on a work permit valid for	South African Mission/South African of employment signed by both parties, to as a corporate worker to be employed
	Surna	ame :	Name:
	DOB:		Passport number
	Natio	nality	Occupation
	Conta	act person of Corporate Employer	(Official stamp of the company to
			confirm the information)
	Positi	ion:	Signature:
	Divisi	on:	Contact Tel
	100000000000000000000000000000000000000	risation to the CORPORATE EMP PORATE WORKER'S employment recor	100 170 170 170 170 170 170 170 170 170
3.	The v	alidity of this authorisation is subject to the	ne following conditions –
	(a)	its affiliates, branches and subsidiarie	rk for the corporate employer including as and in the above-mentioned position worker to engage in any other form of
	(b)	The corporate employer and corporat	e worker undertake to ensure that the
		corporate worker is at all times in pos	session of a passport valid for no less
		than 30 days after the expiry date of th	e intended stay.
	(c)	The corporate employer undertakes to	immediately notify the Department of
	n 8	Home Affairs if it has reason to believe	that the corporate worker is no longer
		in compliance with section 21(b)(i) of t	he Immigration Act, 2002 (Act No 13 of
		2002) or when the corporate worker h below.	as left its employ, by completing part 5
	(d)	The corporate employer ensures the	forthwith departure of the corporate

worker from the Republic on completion of his/her tour of duty.

'The corporate employer provides the relevant certification, prepared by a

To the Department of Home Affairs  At	chartered accountant in accordance	ROBERT CONTRACTOR STATE OF THE PROPERTY OF THE
The Department of Home Affairs may withdraw or modify the Corporate Pethis authorisation for good and reasonable cause.  REGIONAL DIRECTOR:  DEPARTMENT OF HOME AFFAIRS wet seal/date stamp of DC  To the Department of Home Affairs  At		
REGIONAL DIRECTOR:  DEPARTMENT OF HOME AFFAIRS wet seal/date stamp of DC  To the Department of Home Affairs  At	agreement or for seasonal labour si	nall not have his/her permit exten
this authorisation for good and reasonable cause.  REGIONAL DIRECTOR:  DEPARTMENT OF HOME AFFAIRS wet seal/date stamp of DC  To the Department of Home Affairs  At		a .≊ — 60
REGIONAL DIRECTOR:  DEPARTMENT OF HOME AFFAIRS wet seal/date stamp of DC  To the Department of Home Affairs  At	The Department of Home Affairs may withd	raw or modify the Corporate Pern
To the Department of Home Affairs  At	this authorisation for good and reasonable of	ause.
To the Department of Home Affairs  At		0
To the Department of Home Affairs  At		4
To the Department of Home Affairs  At	REGIONAL DIRECTOR:	
At	DEPARTMENT OF HOME AFFAIRS	wet seal/date stamp of DOH
At		
(1) It is hereby confirmed that the above CORPORATE WORKER has  (a)* left South Africa; or  (b)* is no longer in compliance with the Act because  or  (2)* The Department is hereby requested to exchange this au certificate to issue another certificate for the following foreign nation Surname:  DOB: Name:  DOB: Passport number  Nationality Occupation  CORPORATE EMPLOYER  Surname: Name:	To the Department of Home Affairs	
(a)* left South Africa; or (b)* is no longer in compliance with the Act because  or (2)* The Department is hereby requested to exchange this au certificate to issue another certificate for the following foreign nation Surname:  DOB: Name:  Nationality Occupation  CORPORATE EMPLOYER  Surname: Name:	At	
or (2)* The Department is hereby requested to exchange this au certificate to issue another certificate for the following foreign nation Surname:  DOB: Passport number Nationality Occupation  CORPORATE EMPLOYER  Surname: Name:	(1) It is hereby confirmed that the above	CORPORATE WORKER has e
or  (2)* The Department is hereby requested to exchange this au certificate to issue another certificate for the following foreign nation Surname:  DOB:  Passport number  Nationality  Occupation  CORPORATE EMPLOYER  Surname:  Name:	(a)* left South Africa; or	
or  (2)* The Department is hereby requested to exchange this au certificate to issue another certificate for the following foreign nation Surname:  DOB:  Passport number  Nationality  Occupation  CORPORATE EMPLOYER  Surname:  Name:	(b)* is no longer in compliance v	vith the Act because
or  (2)* The Department is hereby requested to exchange this au certificate to issue another certificate for the following foreign nation Surname:  DOB:  Name:  Nationality  CORPORATE EMPLOYER  Surname:  Name:  Name:		
(2)* The Department is hereby requested to exchange this au certificate to issue another certificate for the following foreign nation Surname: Name: Passport number Nationality Occupation  CORPORATE EMPLOYER  Surname: Name:		
certificate to issue another certificate for the following foreign nation  Surname: Name:  DOB: Passport number  Nationality Occupation  CORPORATE EMPLOYER  Surname: Name:	or	8 9
Surname: Name: Passport number	(2)* The Department is hereby requ	ested to exchange this auth
DOB: Passport number Occupation  Nationality Occupation  CORPORATE EMPLOYER  Surname: Name:	certificate to issue another certificate	e for the following foreign nationa
DOB: Passport number Occupation  Nationality Occupation  CORPORATE EMPLOYER  Surname: Name:	Surname :	
Nationality Occupation  CORPORATE EMPLOYER  Surname: Name:	DOB:	Passport number
Surname: Name:	20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 2	100
Surname: Name:	and to	in expectage
Surname: Name:		
	CORPORATE EMPLOYER	
	5	
	Surname: Nar	ne:
Certificate cancelled / new authorisation certificate No		
	Certificate cancelled / new authorisation cer	tificate No
ssued.*		35

(wet seal/stamp)

\*Delete if not applicable

**REGIONAL DIRECTOR** 

(e)

## APPLICATION FOR REGISTRATION AS AN IMMIGRATION PRACTITIONER [Section 46 Act 13 of 2002 : Regulation 46]

# TO: ASSOCIATION OF IMMIGRATION PRACTITIONERS [of which the specific practitioner is a member]

- I/We hereby apply for registration as a practitioner in terms of item 2(10)(f) of Schedule F of the Immigration Regulations promulgated in terms of the Immigration Act, 2002 ['the Act"].
- I/We certify that the information supplied below is true and correct in all
  material respects and that I/we have not previously been found guilty of any
  offence in terms of the Act, or Schedule 1 thereto.
- I/We commit myself/ourselves to the Code of Conduct and undertake to abide by the provisions thereof.

#### PERSONAL DETAILS OF APPLICANT(S)

de hereof if necessary.
÷
A
(telephone number)
elephone number)
1 04 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100
er e
and trade name:
ne of business (if any):
business will be operated from:
(nostal anda)

	Postal address of the business:				
32			••••••		
	(pos	tal cod	le)		
4.	Telephone number(s):		10.50		
5.	Facsimile number (s):				
Doo	cumentation Attached				
6.	Copy of identity document				
7.	Original letterhead of the business				
8.	Curriculum Vitae				
9.	Police clearance no older than 6 months	# # W		127 301	
	ned at on	this		day	of
\$1 18		14	F 8 F		
(4)	Cianatura and annuit.	٠			
(1)	Signature and capacity	(2)	Signature and	d capac	ity

# REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA CERTIFICATE OF REGISTRATION

(Section 46 of Act 13 of 2002 : Regulation 46)

It is hereby certified that the person whose particulars appear hereunder is registered as an Immigration Practitioner or is deemed to be registered as an Immigration Practitioner in terms the Regulations made in Terms of the Immigration Act 2002 (Act 13 of 2002). The validity of this certificate expires within twenty-four months after the date of issue.

PER	SONAL PARTICULARS OF PRACTIT	TONER			*
1.	First name(s) and surname:				
2.	Identity number:				
3.	Full residential address:	j / . ·			
le at		in and	, a +		
	(Tel no:)	250 1	¥: -		76 16 16
	(Cell no:	)	- 100 miles	E 20	
			4 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 -		
PAR	TICULARS OF BUSINESS		15		4 4
1.	Full name of business:				.,
2.	Abbreviated name of business (if an	y):			
3.	Full address where business is cond				6
REG	ISTRATION NUMBER:				
Sign	ed at on this			day of	6 E
	20	* a	92		
					## #A
p.p. i	DIRECTOR-GENERAL	500 T		91	

#### REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

POWER OF ATTORNEY IN RESPECT OF AN APPLICATION FOR A PERMIT FOR PERMANENT OR TEMPORARY RESIDENCE IN THE REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA, OR FOR THE EXTENSION OF THE VALIDITY THEREOF, OR FOR OTHER REASON

[Section 46 of Act No 13 of 2002 : Regulation 46]

34 July 1	PART	<sup>C</sup> A	20		
<b>POWER</b>	OF A	TTC	RN	IE	1

1.46.11		45	**
I (full name and surname),	t the same		*
11-16-7 P. 19 P. 15-10-11 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1			
of (full address)		11 m 11 m	
			******
hereby appoint (full names and surname)			
	•••••••	,	
of (full address and his/her registration nu		53	
in the state of th		,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	
to apply on my behalf for a residence p			
sections 26 and 27 of the Immigration Ac			
of the validity of permits referred to in se mission / office of the Department	ctions 11 to 23	, at a South	African foreign
mission / onice of the Department			
information concerning myself, and to re		ision of the	
8 59	3,8		
I hereby confirm that-		**	

- (a) I personally signed this power of attorney and my application for a residence permit/the extension of the validity of a permit\*;
- (b) a residence permit which is issued to me or whereof the validity is extended, may be withdrawn if any particulars in my application or which is submitted by the person holding power of attorney, are incorrect;
- (c) my application for a residence permit does not grant me any rights to enter the Republic of South Africa before a residence permit has been granted to me;
- (d) I am aware that my application for a residence permit or the extension of the validity thereof shall be considered by the Department of Home Affairs and that the granting of a power of attorney to the person holding power of attorney, in no way will expedite or benefit my application; and
- (e) I shall give notice to the Department if I withdraw or amend the power of attorney before the Department has taken a final decision on my application.
- (\* Delete which is not applicable)

#### CERTIFICATE

				this		day o
		20	••••		. <u>()</u>	2 5 8 7
:		*			e 5 g	X 48
reve	enue	# N				
sta	тр	a 21	4	Sig	nature o	of persor
		*81	8 0	givi	ng power o	of attorney
8 8 8 <sub>8</sub>	(m) (0)	- a				Park c
		9 3				
80		a as = ==		9		
DEC	ADATION	17/37	ART B	DOWED O	E ATTODN	EV
		BY PERSON I	HOLDING	POWER O	ATTORN	ET
I (full name a			50	E 20	¥ 8	
				4b of 4b		
		ed appointme	nt and com	irm that the	address r	iereunder is
my business				F 60		
		lress if emplo	oyed or do	ing busin	ess for ow	n account
or home add	iress in othe	r instances)	20		88	
I hereby conf	irm that	e per en en en			a style	28
		s declaration;		(E) (E)		
(b) I ascerta	ined and ide	ntified myself	with the co	ontents of t	his docum	ent and the
correctne	ess of the p	articulars in	the applica	ation for a	residence	permit/the
		ty of a permit;	3 . · ·			
extensior			issued to	the applica	ant or the e	extension of
	tv thereof. m	ay be withdra	wn if any p	articulars i	n this docu	ment or the
(c) I am awa						
(c) I am awa	lication are in	correct, and t	hat it is a	contravention	on of section	on 42 of the
(c) I am awa the validi said appl	lication are in	correct, and t	hat it is a	contraventic	on of section	on 42 of the
(c) I am awa the validi said appl Immigrati	lication are in ion Act, 2002	correct, and t 2, for any per	hat it is a d son to facil	contravention itate or as	on of sectionsist the ent	on 42 of the trance to o
(c) I am awa the validi said appl Immigrati residence	lication are in ion Act, 2002 e in the Repu	ncorrect, and to 2, for any persublic of any other arcorrections	hat it is a o son to facil ner person	contravention itate or ass by the com	on of sectionsist the entering of a	on 42 of the trance to or a fraudulent
(c) I am awa the validi said appl Immigrati residence act, or by	lication are in ion Act, 2002 e in the Repu conduct, sta	ncorrect, and to 2, for any personal solic of any other tement or other	hat it is a d son to facil ner person erwise mak	contravention itate or asso by the com ing any fals	on of sections of the control of the	on 42 of the trance to or a fraudulent tation;
(c) I am awa the validi said appl Immigrati residence act, or by (e) I may no	lication are in ion Act, 2002 e in the Repu conduct, sta t retain a res	acorrect, and to 2, for any persublic of any other tement or other dence permit	hat it is a d son to facil ner person erwise mak	contravention itate or asso by the com ing any fals	on of sections of the control of the	on 42 of the trance to or a fraudulent tation;
(c) I am awa the validi said appl Immigrati residence act, or by (e) I may no settlemen	lication are in ion Act, 2002 in the Repu conduct, sta t retain a res nt of any debt	acorrect, and to 2, for any persublic of any other tement or other sidence permit	hat it is a d son to facil ner person erwise mak	contravention itate or asso by the com ing any fals	on of sections of the control of the	on 42 of the trance to or a fraudulent tation;
(c) I am awa the validi said appl Immigrati residence act, or by (e) I may no settlement (* Delete who	lication are in ion Act, 2002 e in the Repu conduct, sta t retain a res nt of any debt iich is not ap	acorrect, and to 2, for any persublic of any other tement or other dence permit	hat it is a cason to facil ner person erwise mak issued to	contraventice itate or associated by the coming any false the application.	on of sections of the control of the	on 42 of the trance to or a fraudulent tation; n to enforce
(c) I am awa the validi said appl Immigrati residence act, or by (e) I may no settlement (* Delete who Signed at	lication are in ion Act, 2002 in the Repu conduct, sta t retain a res nt of any debt aich is not ap	correct, and to 2, for any persublic of any other tement or other idence permit	hat it is a cason to facilater person erwise make issued to	contraventice itate or associated by the coming any false the application.	on of sections of the control of the	on 42 of the trance to or a fraudulent tation;
(c) I am awa the validi said appl Immigrati residence act, or by (e) I may no settlemen (* Delete wh Signed at	lication are in ion Act, 2002 in the Reput conduct, state tretain a resent of any debtaich is not appreciation.	acorrect, and to 2, for any persublic of any other tement or other idence permit	hat it is a cason to facilater person erwise make issued to	contraventice itate or associated by the coming any false the application.	on of sections of the control of the	on 42 of the trance to or a fraudulent tation; n to enforce
(c) I am awa the validi said appl Immigrati residence act, or by (e) I may no settlemen (* Delete wh Signed at	lication are in ion Act, 2002 e in the Repu conduct, sta t retain a res nt of any debt aich is not ap	correct, and to 2, for any persublic of any other tement or other idence permit	hat it is a cason to facilater person erwise make issued to	contraventic itate or ass by the com ing any fals the applica this	on of sections of the control of the	on 42 of the trance to or a fraudulent tation; n to enforceday
(c) I am awa the validi said appl Immigrati residence act, or by (e) I may no settlemen (* Delete wh Signed at	lication are in ion Act, 2002 in the Reput conduct, state tretain a resent of any debtaich is not appreciation.	correct, and to 2, for any persublic of any other tement or other idence permit	hat it is a cason to facilater person erwise make issued to	contraventicitate or assist by the conting any false the applications this	on of sections of the control of the	on 42 of the trance to or a fraudulent tation; n to enforce
(c) I am awa the validi said appl Immigrati residence act, or by (e) I may no settlemen (* Delete wh Signed at	lication are in ion Act, 2002 e in the Repu conduct, sta t retain a res nt of any debt aich is not ap	correct, and to 2, for any persublic of any other tement or other idence permit	hat it is a cason to facilater person erwise make issued to	contraventic itate or ass by the con ing any fals the applica this	on of sectionsist the entermitting of a represent nt as a lier	on 42 of the trance to or a fraudulent tation; in to enforceday of persor
(c) I am awa the validi said appl Immigrati residence act, or by (e) I may no settlemen (* Delete wh Signed at	lication are in ion Act, 2002 e in the Repu conduct, sta t retain a res nt of any debt aich is not ap	acorrect, and to 2, for any persublic of any other tement or other idence permit it.  oplicable)	hat it is a cason to facilater person erwise make issued to	contraventic itate or ass by the con ing any fals the applica this	on of sections of the control of the	on 42 of the trance to or a fraudulent tation; in to enforceday of persor

# PART C CERTIFICATE BY INTERPRETER

I (full name and surname),				
of (full address)			·····	
hereby confirm that I have m			and that I ex	nlained to
(full name of applicant)	Anta a		and that i ox	
the contents of this docume applicant fully understands it		nguage and t	that I am satisfie	d that the
		W 14		
Signed at		on this		day of
			"a a * * *	10 To
		er eries	e e e e e	, <del>1</del> , 2
		9	8	
Signature of interpreter		(e)	N.	

the first terms of

District an expense

erate property and the second

#### Annexure 57

### CERTIFICATE BY INTERPRETER

#### (If required)

I (first name/s and surname)					o	of (full
address)		# # #	all a c	* n = **		
Confirm that I have mastered that I explained to (full names the contents of this notice in the fully understands it.	(state land of detained	guage) ee)		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		 
Signed at	100		***************************************	on th	nis	day
of 20		60				
Signature of interpreter				e <sup>tt</sup> =e	125 (12 125	

To be used in connection with the Notice of Deportation set out in Annexure 37

### DELEGATION FROM A CHARTERED ACCOUNTANT TO ANOTHER ACCOUNTANT

[Section 1(1)(v) of Act No 13 of 2002 : Regulation 50(5)]

CHARTER	ED ACCOUNT'S LETTERH	ets Es	
l,	, a char	tered accountant	within the meaning of
section 1 of	the Chartered Accountants	Designation (Private)	vate) Act, 1993 (Act No
67 of 1993),	with offices at	81 E	E
* ** * ** ****************************			
hereby dele	gate Mr/Mrs/Ms		
	recognised as such under the	ne law, to perform	, an m under my delegation
*(a)	the following activities	e e e e	
27 <sub>21</sub>			
	. <u> </u>		
	A 191 A 1916		Tig.
0 (0		<del></del>	
*(b)	all activities	# H	s s s
	the statement of the st		
	in terms of the Immigration intant may perform for purp		
	d that the person whom I he capacity to perform the del		
This delegat	ion expires on *	20	* or three years from
date hereof.	\$ · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	-,	
v .*.		19 M	
[Chartered A	ccount's Signature]		(a)
Chartered A	ccount's name]	TO THE HIGHER LIBER OF	
Date	#F		2 Y 2
Duto		980 <sup>25</sup> to	# 15 AF GET
Witnessed b	y [witness' name]	2 00	% B 5
[witness' sigr			p r flavor the "
	22 (1725 106 23) His 144		2 34 350 th
			**
	et does not apply	8	" -ଥ ଅ ଖ ଖ ୍ଡ

# Dog ate your Gazette? ... read it online



# www.SA GdZettes.co.za

A new information Portal keeping you up to date with news, legislation, the Parliamentary programme and which is the largest pool of SA Gazette information available on the Web.

- · Easily accessible through the www!
  - Government Gazettes from January 1994
  - Compilations of all Indexes pertaining to the past week's Government Gazettes
  - All Provincial Gazettes from September 1995
  - Parliamentary Bills as of January 1999
- · Available in full-text, with keyword searching
- Sabinet Online scans, formats, edits and organize information for you. Diagrams and forms included as images.
- · No stacks of printed gazettes all on computer. Think of the storage space you save.
- Offers Bill Tracker complementing the SA Gazettes products.

For easy electronic access to full-text gazette info, subscribe to the SA Gazettes from Sabinet Online. Please visit us at www.sagazettes.co.za





### Looking for back copies and out of print issues of the Government Gazette and Provincial Gazettes?

# The National Library of SA has them!

Let us make your day with the information you need ...

National Library of SA, Pretoria Division PO Box 397 0001 PRETORIA

Tel.:(012) 321-8931, Fax: (012) 325-5984

E-mail: infodesk@nlsa.ac.za



Soek u ou kopieë en uit druk uitgawes van die Staatskoerant en Provinsiale Koerante?

### Die Nasionale Biblioteek van SA het hulle!

Met ons hoef u nie te sukkel om inligting te bekom nie ...

Nasionale Biblioteek van SA, Pretoria Divisie Posbus 397 0001 PRETORIA

Tel.:(012) 321-8931, Faks: (012) 325-5984

E-pos: infodesk@nlsa.ac.za





Printed by and obtainable from the Government Printer, Bosman Street, Private Bag X85, Pretoria, 0001
Publications: Tel: (012) 334-4508, 334-4509, 334-4510
Advertisements: Tel: (012) 334-4673, 334-4674, 334-4504
Subscriptions: Tel: (012) 334-4735, 334-4736, 334-4737
Cape Town Branch: Tel: (021) 465-7531

Gedruk deur en verkrygbaar by die Staatsdrukker, Bosmanstraat, Privaatsak X85, Pretoria, 0001 Publikasies: Tel: (012) 334-4508, 334-4509, 334-4510 Advertensies: Tel: (012) 334-4673, 334-4674, 334-4504 Subskripsies: Tel: (012) 334-4736, 334-4737

Kaapstad-tak: Tel: (021) 465-7531